

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007**

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	1 971 698	579 348	29.4%	406 550	20.6%	961 707	48.8%	366 324	11.0%	
Property rates	214 509	173 564	80.9%	41 607	19.4%	190 979	89.0%	13 655	204.7%	
Service charges	886 419	186 793	21.1%	174 142	19.6%	360 937	40.7%	166 829	4.4%	
Other own revenue	870 770	218 991	25.1%	190 801	21.9%	409 791	47.1%	185 840	2.7%	
Operating Expenditure	1 983 179	422 727	21.3%	410 239	20.7%	832 960	42.0%	391 510	4.8%	
Employee related costs	775 962	172 508	22.2%	177 409	22.9%	349 913	45.1%	159 108	11.5%	
Provision for working capital	88 972	20 802	23.4%	15 515	17.4%	36 317	40.8%	13 567	14.4%	
Repairs and maintenance	108 390	21 461	20.2%	29 845	28.1%	51 327	48.2%	21 535	38.6%	
Bulk purchases	268 567	68 865	25.6%	50 024	18.6%	118 887	44.6%	38 129	31.2%	
Other expenditure	745 288	139 071	18.7%	137 446	18.4%	276 516	37.1%	159 171	(13.6%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 481)	156 621		(3 689)		128 747		(25 186)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	674 041	133 977	19.9%	132 440	19.6%	266 138	39.5%	116 420	13.8%	
External loans	233 037	18 802	8.1%	16 467	7.1%	35 269	15.1%	3 361	389.9%	
Internal contributions	50 859	46 738	91.9%	42 319	83.2%	89 056	175.1%	58 456	(27.6%)	
Grants and subsidies	357 006	66 054	18.5%	72 429	20.3%	138 485	38.8%	51 337	41.1%	
Other	33 139	2 383	7.2%	1 225	3.7%	3 328	10.0%	3 266	(62.5%)	
Capital Expenditure	674 044	75 464	11.2%	94 896	14.1%	170 357	25.3%	85 568	10.9%	
Water	121 789	10 591	8.7%	18 556	15.2%	29 147	23.9%	12 258	51.4%	
Electricity	79 688	6 886	8.6%	8 162	10.3%	15 067	18.9%	6 428	27.3%	
Housing	36 158	9 161	25.3%	7 378	20.4%	16 538	45.7%	6 855	7.6%	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	74 270	10 767	14.5%	8 067	10.9%	18 835	25.4%	21 970	(63.3%)	
Other	362 139	38 059	10.5%	52 713	14.6%	90 770	25.1%	38 057	38.5%	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Capital and Operating Expenditure										
Operating Expenditure	1 983 179	422 727	21.3%	410 239	20.7%	832 960	42.0%	391 510	4.8%	
Capital Expenditure	674 044	75 464	11.2%	94 896	14.1%	170 357	25.3%	85 568	10.9%	
Total	2 657 223	498 191	18.7%	505 135	19.0%	1 003 317	37.8%	477 078	5.9%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Cash Receipts and Payments										
Receipts	1 876 522	688 736	36.7%	628 725	33.5%	1 317 462	70.2%	596 720	5.4%	
External loans	201 143	2 840	1.4%	18 636	9.3%	21 476	10.7%	8 190	127.5%	
Grants and subsidies	509 083	176 238	34.6%	164 092	32.2%	340 331	66.9%	119 370	37.5%	
Investments redeemed	73 697	120 422	163.4%	117 798	159.8%	238 219	323.2%	188 988	(37.7%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	25 665	11 548	45.0%	7 287	28.4%	18 836	73.4%	6 679	9.1%	
Other receipts	1 066 934	377 689	35.4%	320 912	30.1%	698 601	65.5%	273 493	17.3%	
Payments	1 926 333	638 576	33.1%	575 382	29.9%	1 213 960	63.0%	585 114	(1.7%)	
Salaries, wages and allowances	644 316	156 543	24.3%	159 030	24.7%	315 573	49.0%	147 426	7.9%	
Cash and creditor payments	511 281	178 408	34.9%	138 055	27.0%	317 219	62.0%	173 624	(20.5%)	
Capital payments	373 112	55 432	14.9%	60 114	16.1%	114 792	30.8%	45 131	33.2%	
Investments made	94 234	132 990	141.1%	110 612	117.4%	243 602	258.5%	133 780	(17.3%)	
External loans repaid	28 958	3 507	12.1%	9 073	31.3%	12 578	43.4%	8 239	10.1%	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	1 677	2 375	141.6%	1 471	87.7%	3 846	229.3%	1 706	(13.8%)	
Other payments	272 755	109 321	40.1%	97 027	35.6%	206 350	75.7%	75 208	29.0%	

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Water										
Operating Revenue	265 422	46 271	17.4%	47 418	17.9%	93 690	35.3%	45 971	3.1%	
Service charges	220 067	42 403	19.3%	45 870	20.8%	88 272	40.1%	43 083	6.5%	
Grants and subsidies	18 948	3 465	18.3%	1 226	6.5%	4 692	24.8%	2 336	(47.5%)	
Other own revenue	26 407	403	1.5%	322	1.2%	726	2.7%	552	(41.7%)	
Operating Expenditure	188 846	27 634	14.6%	24 433	12.9%	52 062	27.6%	34 539	(29.3%)	
Employee related costs	35 360	8 348	23.6%	8 456	23.9%	16 803	47.5%	7 913	6.9%	
Provision for working capital	14 713	3 089	21.1%	2 389	16.2%	5 487	37.3%	1 865	28.1%	
Repairs and maintenance	24 212	3 581	14.8%	3 126	12.9%	6 704	27.7%	3 961	(21.1%)	
Bulk purchases	42 418	2 510	5.9%	1 729	4.1%	4 240	10.0%	1 985	(12.9%)	
Other expenditure	72 143	10 096	14.0%	8 733	12.1%	18 828	26.1%	18 815	(63.6%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	76 576	18 636		22 985		41 627		11 432		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	454 636	107 226	23.6%	88 712	19.5%	195 937	43.1%	84 031	5.6%	
Service charges	418 460	102 211	24.4%	84 893	20.3%	187 103	44.7%	81 780	3.8%	
Grants and subsidies	9 531	1 481	15.5%	788	8.3%	2 269	23.8%	373	111.3%	
Other own revenue	26 645	3 534	13.3%	3 031	11.4%	6 565	24.6%	1 878	61.4%	
Operating Expenditure	358 917	99 282	27.7%	71 582	19.9%	170 858	47.6%	70 691	1.3%	
Employee related costs	34 603	7 920	22.9%	8 073	23.3%	15 990	46.2%	8 056	0.2%	
Provision for working capital	20 621	5 413	26.2%	4 111	19.9%	9 523	46.2%	3 396	21.1%	
Repairs and maintenance	17 410	4 413	25.3%	4 130	23.7%	8 543	49.1%	1 636	152.4%	
Bulk purchases	223 798	68 086	30.4%	45 477	20.3%	113 560	50.7%	36 119	25.9%	
Other expenditure	62 485	13 450	21.5%	9 791	15.7%	23 242	37.2%	21 484	(54.4%)	
Surplus(Deficit)	95 719	7 944		17 130		25 079		13 340		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	16 669	10.7%	7 596	4.9%	5 936	3.8%	125 655	80.6%	155 863	18.6%
Electricity	26 705	31.6%	8 322	9.8%	5 788	6.8%	43 711	51.7%	84 526	10.1%
Property Rates	11 581	11.6%	9 247	9.3%	6 161	6.2%	72 944	73.0%	99 931	11.9%
Other	26 816	5.4%	13 233	2.7%	17 988	3.6%	439 568	88.3%	497 600	59.4%
Total	81 771	9.8%	38 398	4.6%	35 873	4.3%	681 878	81.4%	837 920	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	12 342	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 342	16.2%
Bulk Water	222	49.8%	28	6.3%	28	6.3%	168	37.7%	446	0.6%
PAYE deductions	1 384	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 384	1.8%
VAT (output less input)	1 222	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 222	1.6%
Pensions / Retirement	1 747	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 747	2.3%
Loan repayments	8 027	100.0%	-	-	5	0.1%	(3)	(0.0%)	8 029	10.5%
Trade Creditors	12 064	85.6%	1 303	9.2%	81	0.6%	646	4.6%	14 094	18.5%
Auditor-General	2 048	51.5%	383	9.6%	404	10.2%	1 144	28.8%	3 979	5.2%
Other	29 940	90.4%	244	0.7%	1 242	3.8%	1 680	5.1%	33 106	43.4%
Total	68 996	100.0%	1 958	-	1 760	-	3 635	-	76 349	100.0%

Source: Local Government Database

1. This numbers may be distorted by the municipalities that do not yet comply with S71 of the MFMA.

2. The electronic returns submitted by municipalities are completed in Rands. All tables in this publication are in Rand Thousands and as a result of rounding off, some minor deviations may occur.

Northern Cape: Moshaweng(NC451)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	33 351	7 718	23.1%	5 776	17.3%	13 494	23.1%	5 018	15.1%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	33 351	7 718	23.1%	5 776	17.3%	13 494	23.1%	5 018	15.1%
Operating Expenditure	33 351	4 332	13.0%	4 493	13.5%	8 825	13.0%	6 335	(29.1%)
Employee related costs	9 158	2 584	28.2%	2 229	24.3%	4 813	28.2%	2 134	4.5%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	2 380	214	9.0%	331	13.9%	545	9.0%	373	(11.3%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	21 813	1 534	7.0%	1 933	8.9%	3 467	7.0%	3 827	(49.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	3 386		1 283		4 669		(1 317)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	40 677	16 582	40.8%	7 406	18.2%	23 988	59.0%	7 145	3.7%
External loans	2 715	1 057	38.9%	164	6.0%	1 221	45.0%	-	-
Internal contributions	3 104	13	0.4%	108	3.5%	121	3.9%	-	-
Grants and subsidies	34 858	15 512	44.5%	7 134	20.5%	22 646	65.0%	7 145	(0.2%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	40 677	7 598	18.7%	7 692	18.9%	15 290	37.6%	5 188	48.3%
Water	17 481	1 152	6.6%	4 238	24.2%	5 390	30.8%	1 030	311.5%
Electricity	635	-	-	68	10.7%	68	-	-	-
Housing	3 353	1 026	30.6%	565	16.9%	1 591	47.5%	853	(33.8%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	5 120	2 292	44.8%	70	1.4%	2 362	46.1%	-	-
Other	14 088	3 127	22.2%	2 750	19.5%	5 877	41.7%	3 305	(16.8%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	33 351	4 332	13.0%	4 493	13.5%	4 332	13.0%	6 335	(29.1%)
Capital Expenditure	40 677	7 598	18.7%	7 692	18.9%	7 598	18.7%	5 188	48.3%
Total	74 028	11 931	16.1%	12 185	16.5%	11 931	16.1%	11 523	5.7%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	71 311	22 957	32.2%	15 472	21.7%	38 429	53.9%	12 131	27.5%
External loans	-	-	-	1 057	-	1 057	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	5 257	-	11 439	-	16 696	-	9 073	26.1%
Investments redeemed	-	4 459	-	2 973	-	7 432	-	3 000	(0.9%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	71 311	13 241	18.6%	4	5.2%	13 245	18.6%	57	(93.0%)
Payments	71 311	20 958	29.4%	15 129	21.2%	36 087	50.6%	11 523	31.3%
Salaries, wages and allowances	10 513	2 584	24.6%	2 229	21.2%	4 813	45.8%	2 134	4.5%
Cash and creditor payments	22 393	10 776	48.1%	5 208	23.3%	15 984	71.4%	4 201	24.0%
Capital payments	37 230	7 598	20.4%	7 692	20.7%	15 290	41.1%	5 188	48.3%
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	1 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-		-		-		-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Electricity									
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	649	76.0%	-	-	-	-	205	24.0%	854	-
Total	649	-	-	-	-	-	205	-	854	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	312	-	312	100.0%
Total	51	14.1%	-	0.0%	-	-	312	85.9%	363	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N P Dlishetelo	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	M Segwai	053 773 9300

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.

Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	96 023	30 868	32.1%	23 586	24.6%	54 454	56.7%	20 403	15.6%	
Property rates	11 500	7 343	63.8%	1 275	11.1%	8 618	74.9%	1 185	7.6%	
Service charges	37 384	10 025	26.8%	9 932	26.7%	19 957	53.4%	8 441	17.7%	
Other own revenue	47 140	13 501	28.6%	12 379	26.3%	25 880	54.9%	10 777	14.9%	
Operating Expenditure	96 015	21 238	22.1%	24 911	25.9%	46 149	48.1%	22 298	11.7%	
Employee related costs	33 968	8 439	24.8%	6 384	18.8%	14 823	43.6%	6 618	(3.5%)	
Provision for working capital	597	149	25.0%	149	25.0%	298	50.0%	149	-	
Repairs and maintenance	11 988	2 409	20.1%	4 418	36.9%	6 827	56.9%	3 132	41.1%	
Bulk purchases	11 600	3 034	26.2%	2 499	21.5%	5 533	47.7%	3 130	(20.2%)	
Other expenditure	37 862	7 206	19.0%	11 461	30.3%	18 667	49.3%	9 268	23.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	8	9 630		(1 325)		8 305		(1 895)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	-	5 383	-	5 455	-	10 838	-	9 195	(40.7%)	
External loans	-	330	-	391	-	721	-	608	(35.7%)	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	5 053	-	5 063	-	10 116	-	8 585	(41.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	-	5 383	-	5 455	-	10 838	-	9 195	(40.7%)	
Water	-	450	-	1 344	-	1 794	-	350	284.0%	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 106	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	2 510	-	2 752	-	5 262	-	2 327	18.3%	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	1 005	-	1 005	-	1 005	-	845	(100.0%)	
Other	-	1 418	-	1 359	-	2 777	-	4 566	(70.2%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Capital and Operating Expenditure										
Operating Expenditure	96 015	21 238	22.1%	24 911	25.9%	46 149	48.1%	22 298	11.7%	
Capital Expenditure	-	5 383	-	5 455	-	10 838	-	9 195	(40.7%)	
Total	96 015	26 621	27.7%	30 366	31.7%	56 987	59.4%	31 493	(3.6%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Cash Receipts and Payments										
Receipts	-	28 230	-	43 998	-	72 228	-	43 546	1.0%	
External loans	-	-	-	297	-	297	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	-	11 175	-	12 038	-	23 213	-	6 087	97.8%	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	7 000	-	7 000	-	7 000	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	10	-	138	-	148	-	-	-	
Other receipts	-	17 046	-	24 525	-	41 571	-	30 459	(19.5%)	
Payments	-	36 065	-	34 883	-	70 948	-	34 628	0.7%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	8 439	-	6 384	-	14 823	-	6 618	(3.5%)	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 122	(100.0%)	
Capital payments	-	5 383	-	5 455	-	10 838	-	9 531	(42.8%)	
Investments made	-	7 000	-	-	-	7 000	-	-	-	
External loans repaid	-	-	-	3 381	-	3 381	-	1 356	149.3%	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	207	-	478	-	685	-	-	-	
Other payments	-	15 036	-	19 185	-	34 221	-	-	-	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Water										
Operating Revenue	14 850	3 672	24.7%	-	-	3 672	24.7%	3 089	(100.0%)	
Service charges	7 220	1 720	23.8%	-	-	1 720	23.8%	1 649	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	7 485	1 924	25.7%	-	-	1 924	25.7%	1 415	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	146	27	18.6%	-	-	27	18.6%	24	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	13 446	3 006	22.4%	-	-	3 006	22.4%	2 800	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	615	215	35.0%	-	-	215	35.0%	137	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	132	33	25.0%	-	-	33	25.0%	33	(100.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	786	102	13.0%	-	-	102	13.0%	144	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	806	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	11 914	2 656	22.3%	-	-	2 656	22.3%	1 679	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 404	666		-		666		289		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	28 675	8 273	28.9%	7 498	26.1%	15 771	55.0%	5 381	39.3%	
Service charges	19 281	5 554	28.8%	5 475	28.4%	11 029	57.0%	4 239	29.2%	
Grants and subsidies	3 858	1 286	33.3%	643	16.7%	1 929	50.0%	-	-	
Other own revenue	5 535	1 434	25.9%	1 380	24.9%	2 814	51.0%	1 142	20.8%	
Operating Expenditure	20 308	4 701	23.1%	5 409	26.6%	10 110	23.1%	3 946	37.1%	
Employee related costs	1 722	488	28.4%	347	20.2%	835	48.5%	388	(10.6%)	
Provision for working capital	226	56	25.0%	56	24.8%	112	50.0%	56	-	
Repairs and maintenance	1 824	504	27.6%	564	30.9%	1 068	58.5%	309	82.5%	
Bulk purchases	11 600	3 034	26.2%	2 499	21.5%	5 533	47.7%	2 324	7.5%	
Other expenditure	4 936	618	12.5%	1 944	39.4%	2 562	49.7%	868	124.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 367	3 572		2 089		3 572		1 435		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	541	66.6%	117	14.4%	40	4.9%	114	14.1%	812	100.0%
Electricity	1 962	83.4%	209	8.9%	64	2.7%	119	5.0%	2 354	100.0%
Property Rates	360	8.1%	121	2.7%	86	1.9%	3 876	87.2%	4 443	100.0%
Other	868	10.1%	616	7.2%	399	4.6%	6 726	78.1%	8 610	100.0%
Total	3 731	23.0%	1 063	6.6%	589	3.6%	10 835	66.8%	16 219	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	772	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	772	100.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	233	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	233	100.0%
VAT (output less input)	36	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	100.0%
Pensions / Retirement	302	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	302	100.0%
Loan repayments	3 381	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 381	100.0%
Trade Creditors	456	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	456	100.0%
Auditor-General	502	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	502	100.0%
Other	9 552	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 552	100.0%
Total	15 234	100.0%	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	15 234	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A E Gaborone	053 712 9333
Financial Manager	D H Moleole	053 712 9370

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.

Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	101 736	19 251	18.9%	18 720	18.4%	37 971	37.3%	18 244	2.6%
Property rates	5 880	1 693	28.8%	1 648	28.0%	3 340	56.8%	1 271	29.7%
Service charges	76 342	12 740	16.7%	13 283	17.4%	26 023	34.1%	12 406	7.1%
Other own revenue	19 514	4 818	24.7%	3 790	19.4%	8 608	44.1%	4 567	(17.0%)
Operating Expenditure	101 735	20 706	20.4%	22 133	21.8%	42 839	42.1%	15 414	43.6%
Employee related costs	32 902	6 771	20.6%	8 056	24.5%	14 827	45.1%	6 370	26.5%
Provision for working capital	1 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	3 627	575	15.9%	635	17.5%	1 210	33.4%	1 093	(41.9%)
Bulk purchases	17 101	4 738	27.7%	4 027	23.5%	8 765	51.3%	2 710	48.6%
Other expenditure	46 440	8 621	18.6%	9 416	20.3%	18 037	38.8%	5 116	84.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(1 455)		(3 413)		(4 868)		2 830	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	112 988	15 128	13.4%	13 376	11.8%	28 504	25.2%	15 162	(11.8%)
External loans	89 720	12 646	14.1%	12 781	14.2%	25 427	28.3%	-	-
Internal contributions	13 368	2 300	17.2%	-	-	2 300	17.2%	15 162	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	9 900	182	1.8%	595	6.0%	777	7.8%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	112 988	15 128	13.4%	13 376	11.8%	28 504	25.2%	15 162	(11.8%)
Water	35 624	5 511	15.5%	5 888	16.5%	11 399	32.0%	4 712	25.0%
Electricity	27 908	4 832	17.3%	3 383	12.1%	8 215	29.4%	1 469	130.3%
Housing	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	10 850	221	2.0%	32	0.3%	254	2.3%	17	88.2%
Other	37 306	4 563	12.2%	4 073	10.9%	8 636	23.1%	8 964	(54.6%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	101 735	20 706	20.4%	22 133	21.8%	42 839	42.1%	15 414	43.6%
Capital Expenditure	112 988	15 128	13.4%	13 376	11.8%	28 504	25.2%	15 162	(11.8%)
Total	214 723	35 834	16.7%	35 509	16.5%	71 343	33.2%	30 576	16.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	101 736	37 628	37.0%	23 810	23.4%	61 438	60.4%	34 487	(31.0%)
External loans	89 720	-	-	12 912	14.4%	12 912	14.4%	8 190	57.7%
Grants and subsidies	8 354	3 462	41.4%	-	-	3 462	41.4%	1 424	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	4 000	-	2 000	-	6 000	-	10 700	(81.3%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	3 662	30 166	823.8%	8 897	243.0%	39 063	1066.7%	14 172	(37.2%)
Payments	101 735	26 027	25.6%	25 855	25.4%	51 881	51.0%	35 214	(26.6%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	32 902	6 771	20.6%	8 056	24.5%	14 827	45.1%	6 370	26.5%
Cash and creditor payments	38 225	11 123	29.1%	6 073	15.9%	17 196	45.0%	12 534	(51.5%)
Capital payments	13 368	8 133	60.8%	8 450	63.2%	16 583	124.0%	9 699	(12.9%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	17 240	-	-	3 276	19.0%	3 276	19.0%	2 419	35.4%
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 192	(100.0%)

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	26 217	3 422	13.1%	4 151	15.8%	7 573	28.9%	3 636	14.2%
Service charges	12 000	3 419	28.5%	4 147	34.6%	7 566	63.1%	3 550	16.8%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	14 217	3	-	4	-	7	-	86	(95.3%)
Operating Expenditure	11 691	2 084	17.8%	2 207	18.9%	4 291	36.7%	1 064	107.4%
Employee related costs	2 854	331	11.6%	429	15.0%	760	26.6%	425	0.9%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	468	65	14.0%	74	15.9%	140	29.8%	198	(62.6%)
Bulk purchases	2 301	178	7.7%	579	25.2%	757	32.9%	150	286.0%
Other expenditure	6 068	1 510	24.9%	1 125	18.5%	2 635	43.4%	291	286.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	14 526	1 338		1 944		3 282		2 572	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	28 158	6 041	21.5%	5 110	18.1%	11 150	39.6%	6 978	(26.8%)	
Service charges	20 500	6 030	29.4%	5 094	24.8%	11 124	54.3%	6 955	(26.8%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	7 658	11	0.1%	16	0.2%	26	0.3%	23	(30.4%)	
Operating Expenditure	27 209	6 590	24.2%	5 461	20.1%	12 051	44.3%	3 643	49.9%	
Employee related costs	470	113	24.1%	86	18.2%	199	42.4%	193	(55.4%)	
Provision for working capital	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	900	88	9.7%	112	12.4%	200	22.2%	419	(73.3%)	
Bulk purchases	14 800	4 561	30.8%	3 330	22.5%	7 890	53.3%	2 560	30.1%	
Other expenditure	11 037	1 828	16.6%	1 934	17.5%	3 762	34.1%	470	311.5%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	949	(549)		(351)		(901)		3 335		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	374	5.3%	262	3.7%	139	2.0%	6 306	89.1%	7 081	25.0%
Electricity	428	17.1%	324	13.0%	244	9.8%	1 503	60.2%	2 499	8.8%
Property Rates	208	10.7%	127	6.6%	97	5.0%	1 509	77.8%	1 940	6.9%
Other	528	3.1%	272	1.6%	7 315	43.6%	8 644	51.6%	16 758	59.3%
Total	1 537	5.4%	986	3.5%	7 794	27.6%	17 962	63.5%	28 279	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	947	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	947	7.6%
Bulk Water	114	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	0.9%
PAYE deductions	276	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	276	2.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	229	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	1.8%
Loan repayments	3 276	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 276	26.3%
Trade Creditors	4 195	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 195	33.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 427	27.5%
Total	12 463	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 463	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	C Joachim (Mr)	053 723 2261
Financial Manager	R Beneke (Mr)	053 723 2261

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.

Northern Cape: Kgalagadi(DC45)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	73 075	17 882	24.5%	25 354	34.7%	43 236	59.2%	12 058	110.3%
Property rates	1 331	21	1.6%	-	-	21	1.6%	-	-
Service charges	4 945	24	0.5%	898	18.2%	922	18.6%	31	2796.8%
Other own revenue	66 800	17 838	26.7%	24 456	36.6%	42 293	63.3%	12 027	103.3%
Operating Expenditure	72 915	15 512	21.3%	24 437	33.5%	39 949	54.8%	19 760	23.7%
Employee related costs	29 900	7 201	24.1%	8 352	27.9%	15 553	52.0%	7 219	15.7%
Provision for working capital	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	8 916	1 190	13.3%	5 767	64.7%	6 957	78.0%	2 689	114.5%
Bulk purchases	2 296	-	-	402	17.5%	402	17.5%	-	-
Other expenditure	31 753	7 121	22.4%	9 916	31.2%	17 037	53.7%	9 852	0.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	160	2 370		917		3 287		(7 702)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	3 059	702	22.9%	576	18.8%	1 278	41.8%	2 530	(77.2%)
External loans	-	445	-	-	-	445	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	554	-	-	71	12.9%	71	12.9%	-	-
Other	2 505	257	10.2%	504	20.1%	761	30.4%	2 530	(80.1%)
Capital Expenditure	3 059	702	22.9%	576	18.8%	1 278	41.8%	2 530	(77.2%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	71	-	71	-	-	-
Other	3 059	702	22.9%	504	16.5%	1 206	39.4%	2 530	(80.1%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	72 915	15 512	21.3%	24 437	33.5%	39 949	54.8%	19 760	23.7%
Capital Expenditure	3 059	702	22.9%	576	18.8%	1 278	41.8%	2 530	(77.2%)
Total	75 974	16 214	21.3%	25 013	32.9%	41 227	54.3%	22 290	12.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	2 005	-	-	360	18.0%	360	18.0%	-	-
Service charges	2 005	-	-	360	18.0%	360	18.0%	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 885	-	-	210	11.2%	210	11.2%	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	635	-	-	1	0.1%	1	0.1%	-	-
Bulk purchases	1 017	-	-	210	20.6%	210	20.6%	-	-
Other expenditure	233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	120	-	-	150		150		-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	1 835	-	-	242	13.2%	242	13.2%	-	-	
Service charges	1 835	-	-	242	13.2%	242	13.2%	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	1 840	-	-	196	10.7%	196	10.7%	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	1 280	-	-	192	15.0%	192	15.0%	-	-	
Other expenditure	297	-	-	4	1.4%	4	1.4%	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5)	-	-	46	-	46	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	164	40.3%	93	22.9%	134	33.1%	15	3.7%	406	43.3%
Electricity	17	34.9%	15	31.8%	16	33.3%	-	-	48	5.1%
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	156	32.2%	147	30.4%	92	19.1%	88	18.3%	484	51.6%
Total	336	35.9%	255	27.2%	243	25.9%	104	11.0%	938	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M K Mmoemang	053 712 1001
Financial Manager	F T van Huyssteen (acting)	053 712 1001

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.

Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	28 217	9 649	34.2%	-	-	9 649	34.2%	3 969	(100.0%)
Property rates	3 937	1 218	30.9%	-	-	1 218	30.9%	547	(100.0%)
Service charges	10 615	1 676	15.8%	-	-	1 676	15.8%	1 612	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	13 665	6 755	49.4%	-	-	6 755	49.4%	1 811	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	28 217	9 235	32.7%	-	-	9 235	32.7%	4 103	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	10 639	1 836	17.3%	-	-	1 836	17.3%	2 159	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	958	33	3.4%	-	-	33	3.4%	443	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	1 317	318	24.1%	-	-	318	24.1%	205	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	3 916	843	21.5%	-	-	843	21.5%	638	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	11 388	6 205	54.5%	-	-	6 205	54.5%	658	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	414		-		414		(134)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	958	33	3.4%	-	-	33	3.4%	443	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	958	18	1.9%	-	-	18	1.9%	443	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	958	33	3.4%	-	-	33	3.4%	443	(100.0%)
Water	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	250	18	7.3%	-	-	18	7.3%	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	(100.0%)
Other	448	15	3.2%	-	-	15	3.2%	438	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	28 217	9 235	32.7%	-	-	9 235	32.7%	4 103	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	958	33	3.4%	-	-	33	3.4%	443	(100.0%)
Total	29 176	9 268	31.8%	-	-	9 268	31.8%	4 546	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	28 217	12 235	43.4%	-	-	12 235	43.4%	7 118	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	7 242	2 596	35.8%	-	-	2 596	35.8%	1 003	(100.0%)
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	10 165	1 676	16.5%	-	-	1 676	16.5%	4 458	(100.0%)
Other receipts	10 811	7 963	73.7%	-	-	7 963	73.7%	1 657	(100.0%)
Payments	28 217	9 587	34.0%	-	-	9 587	34.0%	8 691	(100.0%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	10 639	1 838	17.3%	-	-	1 838	17.3%	2 208	(100.0%)
Cash and creditor payments	13 349	6 783	50.8%	-	-	6 783	50.8%	5 571	(100.0%)
Capital payments	958	30	3.1%	-	-	30	3.1%	443	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	1 182	221	18.7%	-	-	221	18.7%	188	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	1 317	305	23.2%	-	-	305	23.2%	282	(100.0%)
Other payments	772	409	52.9%	-	-	409	52.9%	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	2 487	374	15.1%	-	-	374	15.1%	334	(100.0%)
Service charges	1 782	308	17.3%	-	-	308	17.3%	313	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	705	66	9.4%	-	-	66	9.4%	21	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 405	321	13.4%	-	-	321	13.4%	259	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	413	80	19.4%	-	-	80	19.4%	94	(100.0%)
Provision for working capital	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	127	24	19.1%	-	-	24	19.1%	19	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	604	111	18.4%	-	-	111	18.4%	110	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	1 101	105	9.6%	-	-	105	9.6%	36	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	82	53		-		53		75	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	4 799	952	19.8%	-	-	952	19.8%	895	(100.0%)	
Service charges	3 795	847	22.3%	-	-	847	22.3%	859	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	1 004	105	10.5%	-	-	105	10.5%	36	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	4 550	877	19.3%	-	-	877	19.3%	775	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	467	67	14.4%	-	-	67	14.4%	111	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	308	28	9.1%	-	-	28	9.1%	74	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	3 191	733	23.0%	-	-	733	23.0%	558	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	334	48	14.4%	-	-	48	14.4%	33	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	249	75		-	-	75		120		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J C Cloete	027 851 1114
Financial Manager	W H Geldenhuys	027 851 1128

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.
2. No Q2 returns submitted to National Treasury.

Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	70 598	23 731	33.6%	-	-	23 731	33.6%	-	-
Property rates	10 506	11 109	105.7%	-	-	11 109	105.7%	-	-
Service charges	46 646	8 082	17.3%	-	-	8 082	17.3%	-	-
Other own revenue	13 445	6 411	47.7%	-	-	6 411	47.7%	-	-
Operating Expenditure	70 595	12 854	18.2%	-	-	12 854	18.2%	-	-
Employee related costs	29 692	5 111	17.2%	-	-	5 111	17.2%	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	623	-	-	-	623	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	6 270	1 496	23.9%	-	-	1 496	23.9%	-	-
Bulk purchases	20 843	4 902	23.5%	-	-	4 902	23.5%	-	-
Other expenditure	13 790	3 216	23.3%	-	-	3 216	23.3%	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3	10 877		-	-	10 877		-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	77 244	1 969	2.5%	-	-	1 969	2.5%	-	-
External loans	4 700	1 906	40.6%	-	-	1 906	40.6%	-	-
Internal contributions	510	63	12.3%	-	-	63	12.3%	-	-
Grants and subsidies	63 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	77 244	1 969	2.5%	-	-	1 969	2.5%	-	-
Water	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	4 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	67 424	1 969	2.9%	-	-	1 969	2.9%	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	70 595	12 854	18.2%	-	-	12 854	18.2%	-	-
Capital Expenditure	77 244	1 969	2.5%	-	-	1 969	2.5%	-	-
Total	147 840	14 823	10.0%	-	-	14 823	10.0%	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	-	28 816	-	-	-	28 816	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	6 414	-	-	-	6 414	-	-	-
Investments redeemed	-	3 140	-	-	-	3 140	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	890	-	-	-	890	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	18 373	-	-	-	18 373	-	-	-
Payments	-	27 135	-	-	-	27 135	-	-	-
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	3 860	-	-	-	3 860	-	-	-
Cash and creditor payments	-	14 121	-	-	-	14 121	-	-	-
Capital payments	-	4 967	-	-	-	4 967	-	-	-
Investments made	-	759	-	-	-	759	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	432	-	-	-	432	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	949	-	-	-	949	-	-	-
Other payments	-	2 047	-	-	-	2 047	-	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	9 444	1 871	19.8%	-	-	1 871	19.8%	-	-
Service charges	9 444	1 871	19.8%	-	-	1 871	19.8%	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	9 848	2 348	23.8%	-	-	2 348	23.8%	-	-
Employee related costs	2 084	504	24.2%	-	-	504	24.2%	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	711	74	10.5%	-	-	74	10.5%	-	-
Bulk purchases	5 978	1 696	28.4%	-	-	1 696	28.4%	-	-
Other expenditure	1 075	74	6.8%	-	-	74	6.8%	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(404)	(478)		-	-	(478)		-	-

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	24 973	6 224	18.9%	-	-	6 224	18.9%	-	-	
Service charges	24 823	6 183	18.9%	-	-	6 183	18.9%	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	150	41	434.1%	-	-	41	434.1%	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	20 608	6 321	22.6%	-	-	6 321	22.6%	-	-	
Employee related costs	1 761	343	49.1%	-	-	343	49.1%	-	-	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	1 000	428	94.9%	-	-	428	94.9%	-	-	
Bulk purchases	14 865	4 554	25.8%	-	-	4 554	25.8%	-	-	
Other expenditure	2 982	996	29.4%	-	-	996	29.4%	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 365	(97)		-	-	(97)		-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	N A Baartman	027 718 8101
Financial Manager	W J Bowers	027 718 8121

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.
2. No Q2 returns submitted to National Treasury.

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	6	1	16.3%	-	-	1	16.3%	-	-	
Service charges	4	-	2.1%	-	-	-	2.1%	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	2	1	40.9%	-	-	1	40.9%	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	4.0%	-	-	-	4.0%	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	7	1	6.8%	-	-	1	6.8%	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	33.3%	-	-	-	33.3%	-	-	
Bulk purchases	2	-	6.3%	-	-	-	6.3%	-	-	
Other expenditure	5	-	7.4%	-	-	-	7.4%	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G Maarmen	027 652 8000
Financial Manager	E Troontjies	027 652 8000

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.
2. No Q2 returns submitted to National Treasury.

Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08								2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	32 248	6 999	21.7%	5 637	17.5%	12 636	39.2%	3 854	46.3%	
Property rates	3 308	3 385	102.3%	3	0.1%	3 388	102.4%	(17)	(117.6%)	
Service charges	14 681	2 955	20.1%	4 373	29.8%	7 328	49.9%	3 341	30.9%	
Other own revenue	14 258	659	4.6%	1 261	8.8%	1 919	13.5%	530	137.9%	
Operating Expenditure	32 231	6 231	19.3%	6 900	21.4%	13 131	40.7%	7 066	(2.3%)	
Employee related costs	14 064	3 322	23.6%	4 037	28.7%	7 358	52.3%	3 432	17.6%	
Provision for working capital	1 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	2 198	301	13.7%	546	24.8%	847	38.5%	699	(21.9%)	
Bulk purchases	4 210	949	22.5%	853	20.3%	1 802	42.8%	832	2.5%	
Other expenditure	10 691	1 659	15.5%	1 464	13.7%	3 123	29.2%	2 104	(30.4%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	17	768		(1 263)		(495)		(3 212)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08								2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	-	1 825	-	2 015	-	3 840	-	437	361.1%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	199	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	1 825	-	2 015	-	3 840	-	239	743.1%	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	-	1 825	-	2 015	-	3 840	-	437	361.1%	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	(100.0%)	
Other	-	1 825	-	2 015	-	3 840	-	289	597.2%	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08								2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Capital and Operating Expenditure										
Operating Expenditure	32 231	6 231	19.3%	6 900	21.4%	13 131	40.7%	7 066	(2.3%)	
Capital Expenditure	-	1 825	-	2 015	-	3 840	-	437	361.1%	
Total	32 231	8 056	25.0%	8 914	27.7%	16 970	52.7%	7 504	18.8%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08								2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Cash Receipts and Payments										
Receipts	32 248	15 161	47.0%	16 954	52.6%	32 115	99.6%	10 497	61.5%	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	9 714	3 896	40.1%	-	-	3 896	40.1%	2 133	(100.0%)	
Investments redeemed	-	2 150	-	6 175	-	8 324	-	-	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	22 534	9 115	40.4%	10 780	47.8%	19 894	88.3%	8 364	28.9%	
Payments	32 231	13 945	43.3%	17 637	54.7%	31 582	98.0%	11 529	53.0%	
Salaries, wages and allowances	14 064	3 322	23.6%	4 036	28.7%	7 357	52.3%	3 432	17.6%	
Cash and creditor payments	-	6 432	-	8 786	-	15 218	-	7 504	17.1%	
Capital payments	-	1 825	-	2 650	-	4 475	-	593	346.9%	
Investments made	-	2 367	-	2 165	-	4 532	-	-	-	
External loans repaid	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	18 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08								2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Water										
Operating Revenue	4 352	689	15.8%	1 077	24.7%	1 766	40.6%	857	25.7%	
Service charges	3 663	677	18.5%	1 063	29.0%	1 740	47.5%	852	24.8%	
Grants and subsidies	667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	23	12	51.6%	14	61.7%	25	113.3%	5	180.0%	
Operating Expenditure	3 425	456	13.3%	656	19.1%	1 111	32.4%	739	(11.2%)	
Employee related costs	1 210	292	24.1%	368	30.5%	661	54.6%	283	30.0%	
Provision for working capital	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	263	27	10.2%	100	38.2%	127	48.4%	65	53.8%	
Bulk purchases	33	1	3.9%	-	-	1	3.9%	6	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	1 609	135	8.4%	187	11.6%	322	20.0%	385	(51.4%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	927	233		421		655		118		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Electricity									
Operating Revenue	8 262	1 606	19.4%	2 120	25.7%	3 726	45.1%	1 604	32.2%
Service charges	6 880	1 495	21.7%	2 043	29.7%	3 538	51.4%	1 536	33.0%
Grants and subsidies	897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	485	112	23.0%	76	15.7%	188	38.7%	68	11.8%
Operating Expenditure	7 956	1 364	17.1%	1 342	16.9%	2 706	34.0%	1 386	(3.2%)
Employee related costs	1 238	290	21.0%	309	25.0%	569	46.0%	288	7.3%
Provision for working capital	488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	241	75	31.2%	12	5.1%	87	36.3%	49	(75.5%)
Bulk purchases	4 177	948	22.7%	852	20.4%	1 800	43.1%	826	3.1%
Other expenditure	1 813	81	4.5%	168	9.3%	249	13.7%	223	(24.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	306	242		778		1 020		218	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	187	8.5%	131	5.9%	116	5.3%	1 777	80.3%	2 212	10.0%
Electricity	132	21.6%	69	11.3%	31	5.1%	379	62.1%	611	2.8%
Property Rates	188	5.7%	84	2.5%	64	1.9%	2 967	89.8%	3 303	15.0%
Other	847	5.3%	494	3.1%	332	2.1%	14 289	89.5%	15 962	72.3%
Total	1 354	6.1%	778	3.5%	544	2.5%	19 412	87.9%	22 088	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G J Engelbrecht	027 341 8542
Financial Manager	I G Valentin	027 341 8540

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.

Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	18 773	5 570	29.7%	4 437	23.6%	10 007	53.3%	3 384	31.1%
Property rates	1 673	1 715	102.5%	-	-	1 715	102.5%	(100)	(100.0%)
Service charges	6 519	1 531	23.5%	1 674	25.7%	3 205	49.2%	1 487	12.6%
Other own revenue	10 581	2 324	22.0%	2 763	26.1%	5 087	48.1%	1 997	38.4%
Operating Expenditure	18 623	3 625	19.5%	4 629	24.9%	8 254	44.3%	3 718	24.5%
Employee related costs	5 757	1 381	24.0%	1 461	25.4%	2 842	49.4%	1 255	16.4%
Provision for working capital	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	667	47	7.0%	189	28.3%	236	35.4%	157	20.4%
Bulk purchases	1 575	435	27.6%	248	15.7%	683	43.4%	530	(53.2%)
Other expenditure	10 425	1 762	16.9%	2 731	26.2%	4 493	43.1%	1 775	53.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	150	1 945		(192)		1 753		(334)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	3 375	604	17.9%	1 216	36.0%	1 820	53.9%	958	26.9%
External loans	-	390	-	477	-	867	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	3 375	214	6.4%	739	21.9%	953	28.2%	958	(22.9%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	3 375	604	17.9%	1 216	36.0%	1 820	53.9%	958	26.9%
Water	330	33	9.9%	154	46.7%	187	56.7%	751	(79.5%)
Electricity	782	123	15.8%	43	5.5%	166	21.2%	127	(66.1%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 263	448	19.8%	1 019	45.0%	1 467	64.8%	80	1173.8%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	18 623	3 625	19.5%	4 629	24.9%	8 254	44.3%	3 718	24.5%
Capital Expenditure	3 375	604	17.9%	1 216	36.0%	1 820	53.9%	958	26.9%
Total	21 998	4 229	19.2%	5 845	26.6%	10 074	45.8%	4 676	25.0%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	21 585	5 988	27.7%	6 827	25.1%	12 814	59.4%	4 922	38.7%
External loans	-	170	-	418	-	588	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	10 721	2 951	27.5%	2 705	25.2%	5 656	52.8%	1 133	138.7%
Investments redeemed	-	351	-	1 458	-	1 808	-	600	143.0%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	10 864	2 516	23.2%	2 246	20.7%	4 762	43.8%	3 189	(29.6%)
Payments	21 435	5 847	27.3%	7 156	25.5%	13 003	60.7%	5 009	42.9%
Salaries, wages and allowances	5 757	1 366	23.7%	1 461	16.2%	2 827	49.1%	1 235	18.3%
Cash and creditor payments	12 303	2 319	18.9%	3 362	19.2%	5 681	46.2%	-	-
Capital payments	3 375	214	6.4%	1 216	31.2%	1 430	42.4%	1 029	18.2%
Investments made	-	1 947	-	1 117	-	3 064	-	718	55.6%
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 021	(100.0%)

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	3 271	670	20.5%	784	15.4%	1 455	44.5%	629	24.6%
Service charges	2 391	526	22.0%	689	28.8%	1 215	50.8%	596	15.6%
Grants and subsidies	750	65	8.6%	-	-	65	8.6%	-	-
Other own revenue	130	80	61.4%	95	73.1%	175	134.6%	34	179.4%
Operating Expenditure	2 233	341	15.3%	354	15.9%	695	31.1%	505	(29.9%)
Employee related costs	367	121	33.0%	85	23.2%	206	56.1%	75	13.3%
Provision for working capital	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	50	5	9.2%	21	42.0%	25	51.3%	34	(38.2%)
Bulk purchases	475	68	14.4%	85	17.9%	153	32.1%	211	(59.7%)
Other expenditure	1 301	147	11.3%	163	12.5%	310	23.8%	185	(11.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 038	329		430		760		124	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	1 894	467	24.7%	465	24.6%	932	49.3%	420	10.7%	
Service charges	1 882	461	24.5%	436	23.2%	897	47.7%	416	4.8%	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	12	6	52.3%	29	241.7%	35	291.7%	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	1 559	478	30.7%	295	18.9%	772	49.5%	447	(34.0%)	
Employee related costs	70	24	34.2%	23	32.9%	47	66.9%	18	27.8%	
Provision for working capital	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	25	4	14.9%	1	16.0%	5	20.0%	2	(50.0%)	
Bulk purchases	1 100	367	33.4%	164	14.9%	531	48.3%	320	(48.8%)	
Other expenditure	334	83	25.0%	107	32.0%	190	56.9%	107	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	335	(11)		170		160		(27)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	175	6.9%	126	4.9%	125	4.9%	2 131	83.3%	2 558	45.2%
Electricity	10	11.4%	7	8.6%	7	7.7%	63	72.2%	87	1.5%
Property Rates	26	1.2%	16	0.7%	15	0.7%	2 116	97.4%	2 173	38.4%
Other	141	16.8%	51	6.1%	44	5.3%	600	71.8%	836	14.8%
Total	352	6.2%	200	3.5%	191	3.4%	4 911	86.8%	5 654	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	325	83.0%	57	14.5%	8	2.1%	2	0.4%	392	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	325	83.0%	57	14.5%	8	2.1%	2	0.4%	392	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	L D Beukes	054 933 0066
Financial Manager	P J van der Merwe	054 933 0066

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.

Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	45 984	10 215	22.2%	14 185	30.8%	24 400	53.1%	4 675	203.4%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	45 984	10 215	22.2%	14 185	30.8%	24 400	53.1%	4 675	203.4%
Operating Expenditure	45 855	7 656	16.7%	14 775	32.2%	22 431	48.9%	4 942	199.0%
Employee related costs	23 199	4 658	20.1%	5 431	23.4%	10 088	43.5%	2 688	102.0%
Provision for working capital	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 762	382	21.7%	476	27.0%	858	48.6%	77	518.2%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	20 594	2 615	12.7%	8 869	43.1%	11 484	55.8%	2 177	307.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	129	2 559		(590)		1 969		(267)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	607	91	15.0%	10	1.6%	101	16.6%	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	607	91	15.0%	6	0.9%	96	15.9%	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	4	-	4	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	607	91	15.0%	10	1.6%	101	16.6%	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	607	91	15.0%	10	1.6%	101	16.6%	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	45 855	7 656	16.7%	14 775	32.2%	22 431	155.0%	4 942	199.0%
Capital Expenditure	607	91	15.0%	10	1.6%	101	16.6%	-	-
Total	46 462	7 746	16.7%	14 785	31.8%	22 531	149.4%	4 942	199.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	37 197	14 422	38.8%	35 151	94.5%	49 572	133.3%	18 205	93.1%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	37 197	9 108	24.5%	18 038	48.5%	27 146	73.0%	10 392	73.6%
Investments redeemed	-	2 000	-	10 922	-	12 922	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	3 314	-	6 191	-	9 505	-	7 813	(20.8%)
Payments	23 199	15 407	66.4%	22 266	96.0%	37 673	162.4%	24 414	(8.8%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	23 199	3 875	16.7%	5 431	23.4%	9 306	40.1%	2 688	102.0%
Cash and creditor payments	-	3 534	-	5 198	-	8 732	-	8 088	(35.7%)
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	7 023	-	7 023	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	38	-	592	-	629	-	592	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	7 960	-	4 022	-	11 983	-	13 046	(69.2%)

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-		-		-		-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	56	0.8%	53	0.8%	56	0.8%	6 717	97.6%	6 882	100.0%
Total	56	0.8%	53	0.8%	56	0.8%	6 717	97.6%	6 882	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	153	26.3%	408	69.9%	3	0.5%	19	3.3%	583	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	153	26.3%	408	69.9%	3	0.5%	19	3.3%	583	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	H J Visser	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	I B Farmer	027 712 8000

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.

Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	32 010	8 768	27.4%	6 126	19.1%	14 893	46.5%	4 637	32.1%
Property rates	2 710	694	25.6%	955	35.3%	1 650	60.9%	446	114.1%
Service charges	14 354	1 794	12.5%	1 492	10.4%	3 286	22.9%	1 480	0.8%
Other own revenue	14 946	6 279	42.0%	3 678	24.6%	9 958	66.6%	2 711	35.7%
Operating Expenditure	32 010	5 361	16.7%	6 709	21.0%	12 070	37.7%	5 528	21.4%
Employee related costs	12 044	2 305	19.1%	2 707	22.5%	5 012	41.6%	2 189	23.7%
Provision for working capital	2 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 168	171	14.7%	225	19.3%	396	33.9%	283	(20.5%)
Bulk purchases	2 487	741	29.8%	700	28.1%	1 440	57.9%	700	-
Other expenditure	13 899	2 144	15.4%	3 077	22.1%	5 221	37.6%	2 356	30.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	3 407		(583)		2 823		(891)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	6 972	2 004	28.7%	1 941	27.8%	3 945	56.6%	2 970	(34.6%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	2 825	2 004	70.9%	1 863	66.0%	3 867	136.9%	2 297	(18.9%)
Other	4 147	-	-	78	1.9%	78	1.9%	674	(88.4%)
Capital Expenditure	6 972	2 004	28.7%	1 941	27.8%	3 945	56.6%	2 970	(34.6%)
Water	870	327	37.6%	31	3.5%	358	41.2%	71	(56.3%)
Electricity	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	4 276	651	15.2%	311	7.3%	961	22.5%	1 872	(83.4%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	573	255	44.5%	10	1.7%	265	46.2%	354	(97.2%)
Other	54	771	1440.0%	1 590	2969.7%	2 361	4409.8%	674	135.9%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	32 010	5 361	16.7%	6 709	21.0%	12 070	37.7%	5 528	21.4%
Capital Expenditure	6 972	2 004	28.7%	1 941	27.8%	3 945	56.6%	2 970	(34.6%)
Total	38 982	7 365	18.9%	8 650	22.2%	16 015	41.1%	8 499	1.8%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	38 982	8 768	22.5%	6 126	15.7%	14 893	38.2%	4 637	32.1%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	14 421	2 283	15.8%	1 845	12.8%	4 129	28.6%	1 608	14.7%
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	24 561	6 485	26.4%	4 280	17.4%	10 765	43.8%	3 030	41.3%
Payments	38 982	5 361	13.8%	7 959	20.4%	13 319	34.2%	5 528	44.0%
Salaries, wages and allowances	12 044	2 305	19.1%	2 707	22.5%	5 012	41.6%	2 189	23.7%
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	-	13	-	-	-	13	-	242	(100.0%)
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	350	45	12.9%	120	34.2%	165	47.1%	68	76.5%
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	26 588	2 998	11.3%	5 132	19.3%	8 130	30.6%	3 029	69.4%

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	4 527	596	13.2%	614	13.6%	1 210	26.7%	522	17.6%
Service charges	2 387	586	24.5%	605	25.4%	1 191	49.9%	513	17.9%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2 140	10	0.5%	9	0.4%	19	0.9%	9	-
Operating Expenditure	4 644	404	8.7%	353	7.6%	757	16.3%	502	(29.7%)
Employee related costs	741	128	17.3%	132	17.8%	260	35.1%	133	(0.8%)
Provision for working capital	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	195	8	3.9%	27	13.8%	35	17.7%	70	(61.4%)
Bulk purchases	287	85	29.6%	29	10.1%	114	39.7%	78	(62.8%)
Other expenditure	2 921	184	6.3%	165	5.6%	349	11.9%	221	(25.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(117)	192		261		453		20	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	5 071	1 053	20.8%	975	19.2%	2 028	40.0%	882	10.5%	
Service charges	4 164	1 041	25.0%	887	21.3%	1 927	46.3%	863	2.8%	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	907	12	1.4%	88	9.8%	101	11.1%	19	363.2%	
Operating Expenditure	5 071	913	18.0%	939	18.5%	1 852	36.5%	876	7.2%	
Employee related costs	628	96	15.3%	95	15.1%	191	30.5%	103	(7.8%)	
Provision for working capital	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	364	70	19.1%	87	23.9%	156	42.9%	85	2.4%	
Bulk purchases	2 200	666	30.3%	673	30.6%	1 338	60.8%	622	8.2%	
Other expenditure	1 379	82	5.9%	84	6.1%	166	12.0%	66	27.3%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	140		36		176		6		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	193	5.6%	165	4.8%	121	3.5%	2 962	86.1%	3 441	23.5%
Electricity	173	15.1%	132	11.5%	50	4.4%	793	69.0%	1 150	7.9%
Property Rates	161	3.7%	122	2.8%	107	2.5%	3 914	90.9%	4 305	29.4%
Other	294	5.1%	232	4.0%	178	3.1%	5 026	87.7%	5 729	39.2%
Total	820	5.6%	651	4.5%	456	3.1%	12 696	86.8%	14 624	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	232	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	232	14.8%
Bulk Water	72	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	4.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	59	11.5%	212	41.3%	242	47.3%	513	32.6%
Other	145	19.2%	198	26.3%	242	32.1%	170	22.5%	756	48.1%
Total	449	28.6%	257	16.4%	454	28.9%	412	26.2%	1 572	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M F Fillis	053 621 0026
Financial Manager	E Christiansen	053 621 0026

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.

Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	40 335	11 917	29.5%	9 339	23.2%	21 256	52.7%	7 131	31.0%
Property rates	3 165	1 704	53.8%	353	11.2%	2 057	65.0%	322	9.6%
Service charges	20 033	4 660	23.3%	4 504	22.5%	9 165	45.7%	4 692	(4.0%)
Other own revenue	17 137	5 553	32.4%	4 481	26.1%	10 034	58.5%	2 116	111.8%
Operating Expenditure	40 335	8 070	20.0%	8 544	21.2%	16 614	41.2%	8 885	(3.8%)
Employee related costs	17 706	4 139	23.4%	3 900	22.0%	8 039	45.4%	3 668	6.3%
Provision for working capital	2 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	2 336	383	16.4%	497	21.3%	879	37.6%	607	(18.1%)
Bulk purchases	5 161	1 398	27.1%	1 127	21.8%	2 525	48.9%	966	16.7%
Other expenditure	13 000	2 151	16.5%	3 020	23.2%	5 171	39.8%	3 643	(17.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	3 847		795		4 642		(1 754)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	6 284	1 756	27.9%	2 044	32.5%	3 800	60.5%	268	662.7%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	197	-	-	70	35.5%	70	35.5%	-	-
Grants and subsidies	6 087	1 756	28.8%	1 974	32.4%	3 730	61.3%	268	636.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	6 284	1 756	27.9%	2 044	32.5%	3 800	60.5%	268	662.7%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 004	1 756	35.1%	2 044	40.9%	3 800	75.9%	268	662.7%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	40 335	8 070	20.0%	8 544	21.2%	16 614	41.2%	8 885	(3.8%)
Capital Expenditure	6 284	1 756	27.9%	2 044	32.5%	3 800	60.5%	268	662.7%
Total	46 619	9 826	21.1%	10 588	22.7%	20 414	43.8%	9 153	15.7%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	46 422	10 902	23.5%	12 742	27.4%	23 644	50.9%	9 714	31.2%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	19 142	4 328	22.6%	5 323	27.8%	9 651	50.4%	2 449	117.4%
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	27 280	6 574	24.1%	7 419	27.2%	13 993	51.3%	7 265	2.1%
Payments	46 422	8 070	17.4%	8 544	18.4%	16 614	35.8%	9 303	(8.2%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	17 706	4 139	23.4%	3 900	22.0%	8 039	45.4%	3 668	6.3%
Cash and creditor payments	21 151	3 931	18.6%	4 543	21.5%	8 474	40.1%	5 367	(15.4%)
Capital payments	197	-	-	79	40.1%	79	40.1%	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	1 281	-	-	22	1.7%	22	1.7%	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	6 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	268	(100.0%)

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	5 170	1 189	23.0%	1 238	23.9%	2 426	46.9%	1 254	(1.3%)
Service charges	4 931	1 126	22.8%	1 171	23.7%	2 297	46.6%	1 202	(2.6%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	239	63	26.5%	66	27.8%	130	54.3%	52	26.9%
Operating Expenditure	3 423	606	17.7%	805	23.5%	1 411	41.2%	608	32.4%
Employee related costs	1 202	307	25.6%	302	25.1%	609	50.7%	249	21.3%
Provision for working capital	799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	337	84	25.0%	149	44.4%	233	69.4%	189	(21.2%)
Bulk purchases	161	29	17.8%	53	33.1%	82	50.8%	41	29.3%
Other expenditure	924	186	20.1%	301	32.5%	487	52.7%	129	133.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 747	583		433		1 015		646	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	8 707	2 084	23.9%	1 753	20.1%	3 837	44.1%	1 839	(4.7%)	
Service charges	8 416	1 816	21.6%	1 554	18.5%	3 370	40.0%	1 628	(4.5%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	291	268	91.9%	199	68.4%	467	160.3%	211	(5.7%)	
Operating Expenditure	7 253	1 697	23.4%	1 436	19.8%	3 133	43.2%	1 226	17.1%	
Employee related costs	706	118	16.7%	104	14.7%	221	31.3%	90	15.6%	
Provision for working capital	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	547	132	24.2%	120	21.9%	253	46.1%	141	(14.9%)	
Bulk purchases	5 000	1 369	27.4%	1 074	21.5%	2 443	48.9%	926	16.0%	
Other expenditure	913	78	8.6%	138	15.1%	216	23.7%	69	100.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 454	387		317		704		613		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	90	0.7%	233	1.8%	223	1.7%	12 280	95.7%	12 826	37.5%
Electricity	476	28.1%	99	5.8%	81	4.8%	1 041	61.4%	1 696	5.0%
Property Rates	86	2.3%	73	2.0%	55	1.5%	3 473	94.2%	3 688	10.8%
Other	231	1.4%	259	1.6%	228	1.4%	15 271	95.5%	15 988	46.8%
Total	883	2.6%	663	1.9%	587	1.7%	32 065	93.8%	34 198	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	D T Visagie	051 753 0777
Financial Manager		

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.

Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	75 572	22 048	29.2%	22 017	29.1%	44 065	58.6%	15 709	40.2%
Property rates	8 755	4 206	48.0%	1 971	22.5%	6 177	70.6%	1 144	72.3%
Service charges	49 276	9 907	20.1%	9 577	19.4%	19 483	39.8%	9 823	(2.5%)
Other own revenue	17 541	7 935	45.2%	10 469	59.7%	18 404	104.9%	4 742	120.8%
Operating Expenditure	75 572	19 164	25.4%	17 162	22.7%	36 326	48.3%	15 775	8.8%
Employee related costs	32 281	7 518	23.3%	8 151	25.2%	15 669	48.2%	6 979	16.8%
Provision for working capital	5 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	239	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	2 814	634	22.5%	356	12.7%	991	41.1%	557	(36.1%)
Bulk purchases	11 481	4 072	35.5%	2 379	20.7%	6 450	56.2%	3 164	(24.8%)
Other expenditure	23 321	6 940	29.8%	6 277	26.9%	13 216	55.7%	4 837	29.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	2 884		4 855		7 739		(66)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	10 036	1 525	15.2%	3 574	35.6%	5 099	50.8%	2 592	37.9%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	4 204	31	0.7%	-	-	31	0.7%	658	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	5 832	1 494	25.6%	3 331	57.1%	4 824	82.7%	1 934	72.2%
Other	-	-	-	243	-	243	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	10 036	1 525	15.2%	3 574	35.6%	5 099	50.8%	2 592	37.9%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 170	(100.0%)
Electricity	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	630	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	734	(100.0%)
Other	9 036	1 525	16.9%	3 574	39.6%	5 099	56.4%	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	75 572	19 164	25.4%	17 162	22.7%	36 326	48.3%	15 775	8.8%
Capital Expenditure	10 036	1 525	15.2%	3 574	35.6%	5 099	50.8%	2 592	37.9%
Total	85 608	20 688	24.2%	20 736	24.2%	41 425	48.6%	18 367	12.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	75 572	22 048	29.2%	22 017	29.1%	44 065	58.6%	19 052	15.6%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	22 938	4 950	21.6%	8 234	35.9%	13 184	84.2%	3 619	127.5%
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 597	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	52 634	17 098	32.5%	13 783	26.2%	30 881	51.8%	13 836	(0.4%)
Payments	75 572	19 164	25.4%	17 162	22.7%	36 326	48.3%	17 396	(1.3%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	32 281	7 518	23.3%	8 151	25.2%	15 669	48.2%	6 979	16.8%
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 210	(100.0%)
Capital payments	10 036	1 494	14.9%	3 250	32.4%	4 744	47.3%	743	337.4%
Investments made	-	972	-	-	-	972	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	33 255	9 180	27.6%	5 761	17.3%	14 941	45.7%	251	2195.2%

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	15 151	2 313	15.3%	3 010	19.9%	5 323	35.1%	2 622	14.8%
Service charges	13 421	2 224	16.6%	2 765	20.6%	4 989	37.2%	2 552	8.3%
Grants and subsidies	1 546	-	-	128	8.3%	128	8.3%	-	-
Other own revenue	184	89	48.4%	116	63.3%	206	111.8%	69	68.1%
Operating Expenditure	6 819	1 283	18.8%	874	12.8%	2 156	42.4%	1 045	(16.4%)
Employee related costs	830	516	62.2%	563	67.9%	1 079	123.3%	386	45.9%
Provision for working capital	1 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	183	61	33.3%	37	20.3%	98	53.6%	79	(53.2%)
Bulk purchases	466	116	24.9%	167	35.8%	283	60.7%	148	12.8%
Other expenditure	3 789	590	15.6%	106	2.8%	696	31.1%	431	(75.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 332	1 030		2 136		3 167		1 577	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	26 552	5 802	21.8%	4 576	17.2%	10 377	39.6%	4 610	(0.7%)	
Service charges	24 103	4 400	18.3%	3 484	14.5%	7 884	33.2%	4 298	(18.9%)	
Grants and subsidies	2 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	340	1 402	413.0%	1 092	321.6%	2 494	734.6%	92	1087.0%	
Operating Expenditure	19 468	5 277	27.1%	3 100	15.9%	8 377	43.0%	4 105	(24.5%)	
Employee related costs	2 332	546	23.4%	580	24.9%	1 126	47.0%	471	23.1%	
Provision for working capital	1 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	554	151	27.2%	122	22.0%	273	49.2%	110	10.9%	
Bulk purchases	11 015	3 956	35.9%	2 211	20.1%	6 167	56.0%	3 015	(26.7%)	
Other expenditure	3 936	625	15.9%	186	4.7%	811	20.6%	508	(63.4%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 084	525		1 476		2 000		505		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	(77)	(0.7%)	439	3.8%	600	5.1%	10 690	91.7%	11 652	25.5%
Electricity	(116)	(1.6%)	1 134	15.5%	496	6.8%	5 785	79.3%	7 299	15.9%
Property Rates	(525)	(10.5%)	477	9.6%	164	3.3%	4 875	97.7%	4 991	10.9%
Other	(348)	(1.6%)	1 092	5.0%	855	3.9%	20 224	92.7%	21 823	47.7%
Total	(1 067)	(2.3%)	3 141	6.9%	2 116	4.6%	41 574	90.8%	45 765	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	100.0%	(6)	(0.4%)
Trade Creditors	198	43.8%	-	0.1%	-	-	253	56.1%	451	30.6%
Auditor-General	452	43.8%	-	-	192	18.6%	387	37.5%	1 030	69.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	649	44.0%	-	-	192	13.0%	634	43.0%	1 475	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	I Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager		

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.

Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	21 443	6 291	29.3%	3 900	18.2%	10 190	47.5%	3 492	11.7%
Property rates	2 367	2 397	101.3%	72	3.0%	2 469	104.3%	39	84.6%
Service charges	7 858	2 019	25.7%	2 005	25.5%	4 023	51.2%	1 774	13.0%
Other own revenue	11 217	1 875	16.7%	1 823	16.3%	3 698	33.0%	1 679	8.6%
Operating Expenditure	22 413	4 476	20.0%	4 394	19.6%	8 870	39.6%	3 899	12.7%
Employee related costs	6 959	1 679	24.1%	1 843	26.5%	3 522	50.6%	1 479	24.6%
Provision for working capital	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	549	91	16.7%	110	20.0%	201	36.7%	76	44.7%
Bulk purchases	1 969	609	30.9%	426	21.6%	1 035	52.6%	381	11.8%
Other expenditure	12 811	2 096	16.4%	2 015	15.7%	4 111	32.1%	1 963	2.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(970)	1 815		(494)		1 320		(407)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	2 433	578	23.7%	114	4.7%	692	28.4%	397	(71.3%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	114	-	114	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	2 183	578	26.5%	-	-	578	26.5%	397	(100.0%)
Other	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	2 433	578	23.7%	114	4.7%	692	28.4%	397	(71.3%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	500	500	100.0%	-	-	500	100.0%	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 146	78	6.8%	114	9.9%	192	16.7%	397	(71.3%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	22 413	4 476	20.0%	4 394	19.6%	8 870	39.6%	3 899	12.7%
Capital Expenditure	2 433	578	23.7%	114	4.7%	692	28.4%	397	(71.3%)
Total	24 846	5 054	20.3%	4 508	18.1%	9 562	38.5%	4 296	4.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	21 443	11 138	51.9%	12 796	59.7%	23 934	111.6%	7 849	63.0%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	8 009	2 619	32.7%	5 382	67.2%	8 001	99.9%	2 044	163.3%
Investments redeemed	-	1 094	-	1 180	-	2 274	-	1 100	7.3%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	169	-	208	-	377	-	136	52.9%
Other receipts	13 434	7 256	54.0%	6 026	44.9%	13 282	98.9%	4 570	31.9%
Payments	22 413	10 860	48.5%	13 054	58.2%	23 913	106.7%	7 779	67.8%
Salaries, wages and allowances	6 959	1 402	20.1%	1 978	28.4%	3 380	48.6%	1 491	32.7%
Cash and creditor payments	-	1 016	-	1 482	-	2 498	-	768	93.0%
Capital payments	-	-	-	114	-	114	-	-	-
Investments made	-	1 497	-	400	-	1 897	-	-	-
External loans repaid	161	-	-	82	51.1%	82	51.1%	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	5	-	78	-	83	-	-	-
Other payments	15 293	6 938	45.4%	8 920	58.3%	15 858	103.7%	5 520	61.6%

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	2 507	553	22.1%	563	22.4%	1 116	44.5%	651	(13.5%)
Service charges	2 151	523	24.3%	563	26.2%	1 086	50.5%	488	15.4%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	355	30	8.3%	-	-	30	8.3%	163	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	531	74	13.9%	73	13.7%	146	27.5%	81	(9.9%)
Employee related costs	203	41	20.1%	43	21.2%	84	41.3%	47	(8.5%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	68	3	4.1%	12	18.0%	15	22.1%	12	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	260	30	11.5%	17	6.7%	47	18.2%	22	(22.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 976	479		490		970		570	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	3 146	767	24.4%	675	21.4%	1 442	45.8%	817	(17.4%)	
Service charges	2 706	712	26.3%	675	24.9%	1 387	51.2%	654	3.2%	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	440	55	12.6%	-	-	55	12.6%	163	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	2 497	690	27.6%	506	20.3%	1 196	47.9%	432	17.1%	
Employee related costs	168	29	17.5%	27	16.1%	56	33.6%	19	42.1%	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	62	22	35.0%	38	62.5%	60	97.5%	22	72.7%	
Bulk purchases	1 969	609	30.9%	426	21.6%	1 035	52.6%	381	11.8%	
Other expenditure	298	30	10.1%	14	4.7%	44	14.8%	11	27.3%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	649	77		169		246		385		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	205	11.8%	112	6.4%	9	0.5%	1 414	81.3%	1 740	22.0%
Electricity	219	11.8%	86	4.6%	9	0.5%	1 545	83.1%	1 858	23.5%
Property Rates	22	0.9%	21	0.9%	20	0.8%	2 351	97.4%	2 413	30.5%
Other	(204)	(10.8%)	162	8.6%	15	0.8%	1 916	101.4%	1 889	23.9%
Total	242	3.1%	380	4.8%	53	0.7%	7 225	91.5%	7 900	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	157	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	3.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	88	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	2.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	95	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	2.3%
Loan repayments	82	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	1.9%
Trade Creditors	227	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	227	5.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 575	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 575	84.6%
Total	4 225	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 225	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Z E Dingle	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	P B Rossouw	053 382 3012

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.

Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	17 027	331	1.9%	-	-	331	1.9%	1 960	(100.0%)	
Property rates	1 417	29	2.0%	-	-	29	2.0%	263	(100.0%)	
Service charges	6 524	212	3.3%	-	-	212	3.3%	1 188	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	9 086	90	1.0%	-	-	90	1.0%	509	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	17 027	2 822	16.6%	-	-	2 822	16.6%	2 587	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	7 231	539	7.5%	-	-	539	7.5%	1 610	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	487	50	10.3%	-	-	50	10.3%	37	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	2 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	430	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	7 169	2 233	31.1%	-	-	2 233	31.1%	511	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(2 491)		-	-	(2 491)		(627)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	2 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 945	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	2 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 945	(100.0%)	
Other	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	2 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 945	(100.0%)	
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	492	(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	(100.0%)	
Other	2 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 312	(100.0%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Capital and Operating Expenditure										
Operating Expenditure	17 027	2 822	16.6%	-	-	2 822	16.6%	2 587	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	2 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 945	(100.0%)	
Total	19 335	2 822	14.6%	-	-	2 822	14.6%	4 532	(100.0%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Cash Receipts and Payments										
Receipts	-	332	-	-	-	332	-	5 658	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2 760	(100.0%)	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	31	-	-	-	31	-	176	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	-	299	-	-	-	299	-	2 722	(100.0%)	
Payments	-	3 121	-	-	-	3 121	-	4 724	(100.0%)	
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	539	-	-	-	539	-	1 610	(100.0%)	
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	43	-	-	-	43	-	190	(100.0%)	
Other payments	-	2 539	-	-	-	2 539	-	2 925	(100.0%)	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Water										
Operating Revenue	9 654	50	0.5%	-	-	50	0.5%	262	(100.0%)	
Service charges	3 107	50	1.6%	-	-	50	1.6%	262	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	32	-	0.7%	-	-	-	0.7%	-	-	
Other own revenue	6 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	5 730	49	0.9%	-	-	49	0.9%	259	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	560	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	4 420	31	0.7%	-	-	31	0.7%	10	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	439	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	321	18	5.5%	-	-	18	5.5%	65	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 924	1		-	-	1		3		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	8 435	133	1.6%	-	-	133	1.6%	798	(100.0%)	
Service charges	3 417	130	3.8%	-	-	130	3.8%	782	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	38	-	0.7%	-	-	-	0.7%	5	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	4 980	3	0.1%	-	-	3	0.1%	11	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	4 641	234	5.0%	-	-	234	5.0%	522	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	576	1	0.2%	-	-	1	0.2%	65	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	2 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	1 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	372	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	309	232	75.2%	-	-	232	75.2%	81	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 794	(101)		-	-	(101)		276		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	E R Titus (acting)	053 663 0041
Financial Manager	B F James (acting)	053 661 0891

Source: Local Government Database

- Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.
- No Q2 returns submitted to National Treasury.

Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	20 578	4 280	20.8%	2 907	14.1%	7 186	34.9%	2 130	36.5%
Property rates	1 328	59	4.4%	1	0.1%	60	4.5%	51	(98.0%)
Service charges	10 231	1 083	10.6%	1 360	13.3%	2 443	23.9%	1 953	(30.4%)
Other own revenue	9 019	3 138	34.8%	1 546	17.1%	4 683	51.9%	126	1127.0%
Operating Expenditure	20 578	6 311	30.7%	7 422	36.1%	13 733	66.7%	4 713	57.5%
Employee related costs	7 724	1 706	22.1%	2 375	30.7%	4 081	52.8%	1 707	39.1%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	2 508	258	10.3%	779	31.1%	1 037	41.4%	187	316.6%
Bulk purchases	2 285	573	25.1%	552	24.2%	1 125	49.3%	362	52.5%
Other expenditure	8 062	3 774	46.8%	3 716	46.1%	7 489	92.9%	2 457	51.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(2 031)		(4 515)		(6 547)		(2 583)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	11 048	2 820	25.5%	2 770	25.1%	5 590	50.6%	1 662	66.7%
External loans	5 500	1 571	28.6%	-	-	1 571	28.6%	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	3 134	615	19.6%	2 770	88.4%	3 386	108.0%	1 662	66.7%
Other	2 414	633	26.2%	-	-	633	26.2%	-	-
Capital Expenditure	11 048	2 820	25.5%	2 770	25.1%	5 590	50.6%	1 662	66.7%
Water	92	-	-	50	54.0%	50	54.0%	349	(85.7%)
Electricity	4 061	46	1.1%	588	14.5%	634	15.6%	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	103	48	46.8%	-	-	48	46.8%	77	(100.0%)
Other	6 793	2 726	40.1%	2 132	31.4%	4 858	71.5%	1 236	72.5%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	20 578	6 311	30.7%	7 422	36.1%	13 733	66.7%	4 713	57.5%
Capital Expenditure	11 048	2 820	25.5%	2 770	25.1%	5 590	50.6%	1 662	66.7%
Total	31 627	9 131	28.9%	10 192	32.2%	19 323	61.1%	6 374	59.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	31 627	10 824	34.2%	10 145	32.1%	20 970	66.3%	9 055	12.0%
External loans	5 500	1 571	28.6%	319	5.8%	1 890	34.4%	-	-
Grants and subsidies	9 646	6 363	66.0%	4 996	51.8%	11 359	117.8%	3 214	55.4%
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	305	-	305	-	2 400	(87.3%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	1 424	-	1 424	-	-	-
Other receipts	16 481	2 890	17.5%	3 101	18.8%	5 991	36.4%	3 442	(9.9%)
Payments	31 627	7 564	23.9%	10 192	32.2%	17 756	56.1%	6 454	57.9%
Salaries, wages and allowances	7 724	1 700	22.0%	2 375	30.7%	4 074	52.8%	1 707	39.1%
Cash and creditor payments	4 793	410	8.6%	1 215	25.3%	1 625	33.9%	1 139	6.7%
Capital payments	11 048	1 248	11.3%	2 770	25.1%	4 019	36.4%	1 742	59.0%
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	83	-	83	-	166	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	8 062	4 123	51.1%	3 749	46.5%	7 872	97.6%	1 867	100.8%

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	1 870	237	12.7%	301	16.1%	538	28.8%	373	(19.3%)
Service charges	1 745	235	13.5%	298	17.1%	533	30.6%	373	(20.1%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	125	2	1.5%	3	2.4%	5	3.8%	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 505	213	14.2%	345	23.0%	559	37.1%	225	53.3%
Employee related costs	402	109	27.1%	119	29.5%	228	56.6%	53	124.5%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	437	44	10.0%	134	30.7%	178	40.8%	68	97.1%
Bulk purchases	120	-	-	15	12.3%	15	12.3%	-	-
Other expenditure	545	61	11.1%	77	14.2%	138	25.4%	104	(26.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	365	24		(44)		(21)		148	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Electricity									
Operating Revenue	7 694	358	4.6%	642	8.4%	1 000	13.0%	795	(19.2%)
Service charges	3 792	354	9.3%	566	14.9%	920	24.3%	784	(27.8%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	3 902	4	0.1%	76	2.0%	80	2.1%	11	590.9%
Operating Expenditure	7 186	812	11.3%	976	13.6%	1 788	24.9%	506	92.9%
Employee related costs	232	122	52.4%	120	51.6%	241	104.0%	119	0.8%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	467	68	14.7%	343	73.5%	412	88.2%	53	547.2%
Bulk purchases	2 165	572	26.4%	537	24.8%	1 109	51.2%	319	68.3%
Other expenditure	4 322	50	1.2%	(24)	(0.6%)	26	0.6%	14	(271.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	508	(454)		(334)		(788)		289	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	150	4.0%	89	2.4%	68	1.8%	3 434	91.8%	3 742	25.7%
Electricity	286	16.5%	102	5.9%	45	2.6%	1 298	75.0%	1 730	11.9%
Property Rates	59	2.6%	35	1.5%	33	1.4%	2 159	94.4%	2 286	15.7%
Other	223	3.3%	137	2.0%	126	1.8%	6 329	92.9%	6 815	46.8%
Total	718	4.9%	362	2.5%	272	1.9%	13 220	90.7%	14 573	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	353	41.7%	490	58.0%	2	0.3%	-	-	845	63.4%
Auditor-General	165	33.7%	324	66.3%	-	-	-	-	489	36.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	517	38.8%	814	61.1%	2	0.2%	-	-	1 334	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	O H Barnard	053 203 0005
Financial Manager	G Nieuwenhuizen	053 203 0005

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.

Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	31 908	10 775	33.8%	5 930	18.6%	16 705	52.4%	5 579	6.3%
Property rates	5 111	3 986	78.0%	-	-	3 986	78.0%	(74)	(100.0%)
Service charges	13 248	3 357	25.3%	3 285	24.8%	6 642	50.1%	3 256	0.9%
Other own revenue	13 549	3 433	25.3%	2 645	19.5%	6 078	44.9%	2 398	10.3%
Operating Expenditure	31 908	6 724	21.1%	5 894	18.5%	12 618	39.5%	6 088	(3.2%)
Employee related costs	15 100	3 334	22.1%	3 359	22.2%	6 692	44.3%	2 834	18.5%
Provision for working capital	154	-	-	-	-	-	-	572	(100.0%)
Repairs and maintenance	2 419	443	18.3%	538	22.2%	981	40.6%	338	59.2%
Bulk purchases	3 372	719	21.3%	741	22.0%	1 461	43.3%	676	9.6%
Other expenditure	10 862	2 227	20.5%	1 256	11.6%	3 483	32.1%	1 668	(24.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	4 051		36		4 087		(509)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	9 300	2 101	22.6%	1 148	12.3%	3 248	34.9%	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	6 427	890	13.8%	1 148	17.9%	2 038	31.7%	-	-
Other	2 873	1 211	42.1%	-	-	1 211	42.1%	-	-
Capital Expenditure	9 300	2 101	22.6%	1 148	12.3%	3 248	34.9%	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 314	2 101	33.3%	1 148	18.2%	3 248	51.4%	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	31 908	6 724	21.1%	5 894	18.5%	12 618	39.5%	6 088	(3.2%)
Capital Expenditure	9 300	2 101	22.6%	1 148	12.3%	3 248	34.9%	-	-
Total	41 208	8 824	21.4%	7 042	17.1%	15 866	38.5%	6 088	15.7%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	31 908	11 199	35.1%	8 381	26.3%	19 580	61.4%	6 740	24.3%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	9 287	3 881	41.8%	2 650	28.5%	6 531	70.3%	2 110	25.6%
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 026	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	211	-	63	-	274	-	-	-
Other receipts	22 621	7 107	31.4%	5 668	25.1%	12 775	56.5%	3 604	57.3%
Payments	31 908	10 967	34.4%	7 520	23.6%	18 486	57.9%	6 701	12.2%
Salaries, wages and allowances	15 100	3 882	25.7%	2 785	18.4%	6 667	44.2%	3 099	(10.1%)
Cash and creditor payments	5 792	3 117	53.8%	1 467	25.3%	4 584	79.1%	1 933	(24.1%)
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	447	(100.0%)
External loans repaid	1 517	336	22.2%	337	22.2%	673	44.4%	797	(57.7%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	9 499	3 632	38.2%	2 931	30.9%	6 563	69.1%	426	588.0%

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	5 241	1 260	24.0%	1 296	24.7%	2 556	48.8%	1 278	1.4%
Service charges	4 183	910	21.8%	1 036	24.8%	1 946	46.5%	1 068	(3.0%)
Grants and subsidies	1 034	344	33.3%	258	25.0%	603	58.3%	209	23.4%
Other own revenue	25	5	20.9%	2	8.4%	7	29.3%	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 474	662	19.1%	756	21.8%	1 418	40.8%	661	14.4%
Employee related costs	1 140	297	26.0%	329	28.8%	626	54.9%	269	22.3%
Provision for working capital	53	6	10.7%	(4)	(6.9%)	2	3.8%	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	245	29	11.8%	47	19.0%	75	30.8%	56	(16.1%)
Bulk purchases	120	-	-	66	54.6%	66	54.6%	-	-
Other expenditure	1 916	331	17.3%	319	16.6%	649	33.9%	336	(5.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 767	598		540		1 138		617	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	5 113	1 459	28.5%	1 197	23.4%	2 656	52.0%	1 202	(0.4%)	
Service charges	4 449	1 251	28.1%	1 049	23.6%	2 300	51.7%	1 057	(0.8%)	
Grants and subsidies	583	194	33.2%	145	24.9%	339	58.1%	145	-	
Other own revenue	81	14	17.1%	3	4.2%	17	21.3%	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	5 318	966	18.2%	889	16.7%	1 855	34.9%	971	(8.4%)	
Employee related costs	564	94	16.7%	115	20.4%	209	37.1%	95	21.1%	
Provision for working capital	157	38	24.1%	(14)	(9.2%)	23	14.9%	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	326	20	6.1%	17	5.3%	37	11.4%	28	(39.3%)	
Bulk purchases	3 252	719	22.1%	676	20.8%	1 395	42.9%	676	-	
Other expenditure	1 019	95	9.3%	95	9.4%	190	18.7%	172	(44.8%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(205)	493		308		801		231		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	278	10.1%	161	5.8%	103	3.7%	2 218	80.4%	2 761	23.8%
Electricity	318	68.9%	100	21.7%	4	0.8%	40	8.6%	461	4.0%
Property Rates	229	4.5%	132	2.6%	98	1.9%	4 639	91.0%	5 098	43.9%
Other	319	9.7%	173	5.2%	156	4.7%	2 655	80.4%	3 303	28.4%
Total	1 144	9.8%	567	4.9%	360	3.1%	9 551	82.2%	11 623	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	248	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	16.4%
Bulk Water	9	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	0.6%
PAYE deductions	110	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	7.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	195	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	12.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	392	68.3%	91	15.9%	-	-	91	15.8%	574	38.0%
Auditor-General	75	19.9%	-	-	-	-	300	80.1%	375	24.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 029	68.1%	91	6.0%	-	-	391	25.9%	1 511	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G J Bessies	053 353 5300
Financial Manager	J J Badenhorst	053 353 5301

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.

Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	38 151	11 851	31.1%	13 890	36.4%	25 741	67.5%	7 010	98.1%
Property rates	4 461	1 106	24.8%	906	20.3%	2 012	45.1%	-	-
Service charges	22 941	3 883	16.9%	2 674	11.7%	6 558	28.6%	4 488	(40.4%)
Other own revenue	10 749	6 861	63.8%	10 310	95.9%	17 171	159.7%	2 522	308.8%
Operating Expenditure	38 151	8 316	21.8%	7 493	19.6%	15 810	41.4%	8 741	(14.3%)
Employee related costs	18 745	4 410	23.5%	3 727	19.9%	8 137	43.4%	4 741	(21.4%)
Provision for working capital	6 274	42	0.7%	-	-	42	0.7%	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	2 134	221	10.4%	308	14.4%	529	24.8%	272	13.2%
Bulk purchases	5 337	1 776	33.3%	1 811	33.9%	3 587	67.2%	1 373	31.9%
Other expenditure	5 661	1 868	33.0%	1 648	29.1%	3 516	62.1%	2 355	(30.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	3 535		6 397		9 931		(1 731)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	17 317	3 661	21.1%	9 400	54.3%	13 061	75.4%	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	17 317	3 661	21.1%	9 400	54.3%	13 061	75.4%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	17 317	3 661	21.1%	9 400	54.3%	13 061	75.4%	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17 317	3 661	21.1%	9 400	54.3%	13 061	75.4%	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	38 151	8 316	21.8%	7 493	19.6%	15 810	41.4%	8 741	(14.3%)
Capital Expenditure	17 317	3 661	21.1%	9 400	54.3%	13 061	75.4%	-	-
Total	55 468	11 977	21.6%	16 893	30.5%	28 871	52.0%	8 741	93.3%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	38 151	12 549	32.9%	7 054	18.5%	19 602	51.4%	7 313	(3.5%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	12 056	4 145	34.4%	3 109	25.8%	7 253	60.2%	2 691	15.5%
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	26 095	8 404	32.2%	3 945	15.1%	12 349	47.3%	4 622	(14.6%)
Payments	38 151	8 316	21.8%	7 493	19.6%	15 810	41.4%	8 289	(9.6%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	18 745	4 410	23.5%	3 727	19.9%	8 137	43.4%	4 782	(22.1%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	1 222	530	43.4%	396	32.4%	926	75.8%	451	(12.2%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	18 184	3 376	18.6%	3 370	18.5%	6 746	37.1%	3 056	10.3%

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	7 171	722	10.1%	580	8.1%	1 303	18.2%	1 027	(43.5%)
Service charges	7 164	721	10.1%	580	8.1%	1 301	18.2%	1 020	(43.1%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	7	1	18.2%	1	8.3%	2	26.5%	7	(85.7%)
Operating Expenditure	1 382	337	24.4%	290	21.0%	627	45.4%	336	(13.7%)
Employee related costs	754	185	24.5%	139	18.4%	324	42.9%	172	(19.2%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	128	6	4.6%	4	3.5%	10	8.1%	23	(82.6%)
Bulk purchases	92	58	63.7%	57	62.6%	116	126.3%	31	83.9%
Other expenditure	407	88	21.7%	89	21.9%	178	43.6%	109	(18.3%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 789	385		290		676		691	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	11 424	2 619	22.9%	1 691	14.8%	4 310	37.7%	2 548	(33.6%)	
Service charges	11 310	2 609	23.1%	1 681	14.9%	4 289	37.9%	2 514	(33.1%)	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	114	10	8.8%	11	9.5%	21	18.3%	33	(66.7%)	
Operating Expenditure	8 036	2 199	27.4%	2 247	28.0%	4 447	55.3%	2 053	9.4%	
Employee related costs	1 444	370	25.6%	283	19.6%	653	45.2%	367	(22.9%)	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	541	67	12.4%	11	2.1%	79	14.6%	181	(93.9%)	
Bulk purchases	5 246	1 617	30.8%	1 754	33.4%	3 370	64.2%	1 323	32.6%	
Other expenditure	805	145	18.0%	199	24.8%	345	42.8%	182	9.3%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 388	420		(556)		(137)		495		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	393	5.9%	159	2.4%	162	2.5%	5 887	89.2%	6 601	100.0%
Electricity	252	25.0%	59	5.8%	37	3.7%	663	65.6%	1 011	100.0%
Property Rates	108	41.1%	51	19.2%	48	18.1%	57	21.6%	264	100.0%
Other	213	2.2%	96	1.0%	151	1.5%	9 362	95.3%	9 822	100.0%
Total	966	5.5%	365	2.1%	398	2.2%	15 969	90.2%	17 698	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Mogale	053 298 1810
Financial Manager	D Kruger	053 298 1810

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.

Northern Cape: Karoo(DC7)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	51 489	5 380	10.4%	12 856	25.0%	18 236	35.4%	4 446	189.2%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	51 489	5 380	10.4%	12 856	25.0%	18 236	35.4%	4 446	189.2%
Operating Expenditure	51 489	9 635	18.7%	12 330	23.9%	21 965	42.7%	6 449	91.2%
Employee related costs	15 980	4 168	26.1%	6 687	41.8%	10 855	67.9%	3 698	80.8%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	637	81	12.7%	242	38.0%	323	50.6%	172	40.7%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	34 872	5 387	15.4%	5 401	15.5%	10 788	30.9%	2 578	109.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(4 255)		526		(3 729)		(2 003)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	11 503	147	1.3%	8	0.1%	155	1.3%	7	14.3%
External loans	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	6 000	110	1.8%	-	-	110	1.8%	-	-
Grants and subsidies	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	(100.0%)
Other	203	37	18.4%	8	3.8%	45	22.2%	-	-
Capital Expenditure	11 503	147	1.3%	8	0.1%	155	1.3%	7	14.3%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	11 503	147	1.3%	8	0.1%	155	1.3%	7	14.3%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	51 489	9 635	18.7%	12 330	23.9%	21 965	42.7%	6 449	91.2%
Capital Expenditure	11 503	147	1.3%	8	0.1%	155	1.3%	7	14.3%
Total	62 992	9 783	15.5%	12 338	19.6%	22 120	35.1%	6 456	91.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	62 992	26 371	41.9%	35 332	56.1%	61 703	98.0%	27 467	28.6%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	47 765	4 717	9.9%	10 798	22.6%	15 516	32.5%	4 162	159.4%
Investments redeemed	-	9 578	-	9 219	-	18 798	-	7 170	28.6%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	1 575	-	840	-	2 416	-	1 041	(19.3%)
Other receipts	15 227	10 500	69.0%	14 474	95.1%	24 974	164.0%	15 094	(4.1%)
Payments	62 992	26 551	42.1%	30 070	47.7%	56 621	89.9%	27 337	10.0%
Salaries, wages and allowances	15 980	4 168	26.1%	6 687	41.8%	10 855	67.9%	3 698	80.8%
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	11 503	147	1.3%	8	0.1%	155	1.3%	7	14.3%
Investments made	-	3 248	-	6 829	-	10 077	-	7 215	(5.3%)
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	35 509	18 987	53.5%	16 546	46.6%	35 533	100.1%	16 308	1.5%

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-		-		-		-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	100.0%	465	100.0%
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	100.0%	465	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Z Saul	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	B F James	053 631 0891

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.

Northern Cape: Mier(NC081)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	8 062	2 610	32.4%	2 925	36.3%	5 535	68.7%	517	465.8%
Property rates	705	121	17.1%	178	25.2%	299	42.4%	168	6.0%
Service charges	1 531	196	12.8%	468	30.6%	664	43.3%	304	53.9%
Other own revenue	5 826	2 293	39.4%	2 279	39.1%	4 572	78.5%	45	4964.4%
Operating Expenditure	8 615	1 829	21.2%	2 293	26.6%	4 122	21.2%	2 443	(6.1%)
Employee related costs	4 030	879	21.8%	913	22.7%	1 792	21.8%	782	16.8%
Provision for working capital	473	-	-	40	8.5%	40	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	671	52	7.7%	95	14.2%	147	7.7%	39	143.6%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 441	898	26.1%	1 245	36.2%	2 143	26.1%	1 621	(23.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(553)	781		632		1 413		(1 926)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	6 501	277	4.3%	1 116	8.9%	1 393	13.1%	-	-
External loans	1 560	88	5.6%	155	9.9%	243	7.2%	-	-
Internal contributions	160	-	-	13	8.1%	13	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	1 418	189	13.4%	668	47.1%	857	13.3%	-	-
Other	3 363	-	-	280	8.3%	-	16.4%	-	-
Capital Expenditure	6 501	277	4.3%	1 117	8.9%	1 394	13.1%	-	-
Water	1 560	88	5.6%	155	-	243	15.6%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 941	189	3.8%	962	-	1 151	23.3%	-	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	8 615	1 829	21.2%	2 293	26.6%	4 122	47.8%	2 443	(6.1%)
Capital Expenditure	6 501	277	4.3%	1 117	8.9%	1 394	21.4%	-	-
Total	15 116	2 107	13.9%	3 410	22.5%	5 516	36.5%	2 443	39.8%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	16 278	3 682	22.6%	3 327	20.4%	7 009	43.0%	2 115	57.3%
External loans	1 560	88	5.6%	130	8.3%	218	14.0%	-	-
Grants and subsidies	9 451	2 045	21.6%	2 529	26.8%	4 574	48.4%	1 417	78.5%
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	(100.0%)
Other receipts	5 267	1 549	29.4%	668	12.7%	2 217	42.1%	683	(2.2%)
Payments	16 278	3 681	22.6%	2 722	16.7%	6 403	39.3%	2 294	18.7%
Salaries, wages and allowances	4 709	1 065	22.6%	856	18.2%	1 921	40.8%	458	86.9%
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	(100.0%)
Capital payments	6 501	160	2.5%	929	14.3%	1 089	16.8%	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	115	-	-	10	8.7%	10	8.7%	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	642	(100.0%)
Other payments	4 952	2 456	49.6%	927	18.7%	3 383	68.3%	1 107	(16.3%)

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	1 715	111	6.5%	280	16.3%	391	22.8%	123	127.6%
Service charges	1 715	111	6.5%	280	16.3%	391	22.8%	123	127.6%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 161	169	14.5%	281	24.2%	450	3880.0%	354	(20.6%)
Employee related costs	680	137	20.1%	152	22.4%	289	42.5%	114	33.3%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	214	5	2.2%	23	10.7%	28	13.1%	17	35.3%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	267	28	10.4%	106	39.7%	134	50.2%	223	(52.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	554	(58)		(1)		(58)		(231)	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	53	291.6%	44	246.3%	48	267.1%	1 656	9194.9%	1 801	100.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	22	147.8%	32	219.0%	34	227.8%	1 395	9405.5%	1 483	100.0%
Other	49		76		31		2 459		2 615	100.0%
Total	124	2.1%	152	2.6%	113	2.7%	5 510	92.6%	5 899	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	C Philander	054 531 0930
Financial Manager	J Mlenies	054 531 0930

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.

Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	60 233	13 404	22.3%	20 741	34.4%	34 145	56.7%	13 134	57.9%
Property rates	3 780	2 207	58.4%	388	10.3%	2 595	68.6%	409	(5.1%)
Service charges	31 319	8 215	26.2%	7 580	24.2%	15 795	50.4%	6 546	15.8%
Other own revenue	25 133	2 981	11.9%	12 774	50.8%	15 755	62.7%	6 179	106.7%
Operating Expenditure	60 233	13 091	21.7%	16 844	28.0%	29 935	49.7%	12 233	37.7%
Employee related costs	25 881	5 906	22.8%	7 217	27.9%	13 123	50.7%	6 265	15.2%
Provision for working capital	2 068	517	25.0%	517	25.0%	1 034	50.0%	634	(18.5%)
Repairs and maintenance	3 272	385	11.8%	885	27.1%	1 271	38.8%	765	15.7%
Bulk purchases	9 997	3 017	30.2%	2 974	29.7%	5 990	59.9%	2 165	37.4%
Other expenditure	19 015	3 266	17.2%	5 250	27.6%	8 517	44.8%	2 404	118.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	313		3 897		4 210		901	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	24 243	633	2.6%	2 765	11.4%	3 398	14.0%	4 693	(41.1%)
External loans	675	-	-	20	3.0%	20	3.0%	2 753	(99.3%)
Internal contributions	1 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	22 018	633	2.9%	2 745	12.5%	3 378	15.3%	1 925	42.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	24 243	633	2.6%	2 765	11.4%	3 398	14.0%	4 693	(41.1%)
Water	4 128	98	2.4%	940	22.8%	1 038	25.2%	938	0.2%
Electricity	1 911	56	2.9%	708	37.0%	764	40.0%	69	926.1%
Housing	2 408	-	-	879	36.5%	879	36.5%	313	180.8%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	600	-	-	201	33.4%	201	33.4%	12	1575.0%
Other	15 196	478	3.1%	38	0.2%	516	3.4%	3 361	(98.9%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	60 233	13 091	21.7%	16 844	28.0%	29 935	49.7%	12 233	37.7%
Capital Expenditure	24 243	633	2.6%	2 765	11.4%	3 398	14.0%	4 693	(41.1%)
Total	84 476	13 724	16.2%	19 609	23.2%	33 333	39.5%	16 926	15.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	9 203	2 380	25.9%	1 991	21.6%	4 371	47.5%	2 049	(2.8%)
Service charges	5 773	1 241	21.5%	1 145	19.8%	2 386	41.3%	1 327	(13.7%)
Grants and subsidies	3 397	1 132	33.3%	840	24.7%	1 972	58.1%	712	18.0%
Other own revenue	32	7	21.8%	6	18.9%	13	40.6%	10	(40.0%)
Operating Expenditure	7 880	1 648	20.9%	2 981	37.8%	4 629	58.7%	2 303	29.4%
Employee related costs	2 234	631	28.2%	765	34.2%	1 395	62.5%	643	19.0%
Provision for working capital	246	87	35.1%	87	35.1%	173	70.3%	80	8.7%
Repairs and maintenance	529	55	10.4%	153	28.9%	208	39.3%	120	27.5%
Bulk purchases	650	3	0.4%	334	51.3%	336	51.7%	2	16600.0%
Other expenditure	4 221	873	20.7%	1 643	38.9%	2 516	59.6%	1 457	12.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 323	732		(990)		(258)		(254)	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	19 702	6 133	31.1%	4 769	24.2%	10 902	55.3%	4 013	18.8%	
Service charges	19 662	6 106	31.2%	4 730	24.2%	10 836	55.4%	3 969	19.2%	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	140	27	19.3%	39	27.8%	66	47.1%	44	(11.4%)	
Operating Expenditure	18 947	4 979	26.3%	5 827	30.8%	10 806	57.0%	4 733	23.1%	
Employee related costs	2 559	588	23.0%	724	28.3%	1 312	51.3%	570	27.0%	
Provision for working capital	1 774	293	16.5%	293	16.5%	587	33.1%	299	(2.0%)	
Repairs and maintenance	1 078	143	13.2%	657	60.9%	799	74.2%	270	143.3%	
Bulk purchases	9 347	3 016	32.3%	2 638	28.2%	5 654	60.5%	2 163	22.0%	
Other expenditure	4 190	939	22.4%	1 515	36.2%	2 454	58.6%	1 431	5.9%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	755	1 154		(1 058)		96		(720)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	470	11.2%	403	9.6%	296	7.1%	3 025	72.1%	4 195	19.8%
Electricity	3 013	61.6%	2 848	58.2%	2 781	56.9%	(3 752)	(76.7%)	4 890	23.1%
Property Rates	203	6.2%	178	5.5%	162	5.0%	2 719	83.4%	3 262	15.4%
Other	482	5.5%	342	3.9%	396	4.5%	7 606	86.2%	8 825	41.7%
Total	4 168	19.7%	3 771	17.8%	3 634	17.2%	9 598	45.3%	21 170	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	193	50.5%	129	33.8%	29	7.7%	31	8.0%	382	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	193	50.5%	129	33.8%	29	7.7%	31	8.0%	382	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	B Brand	054 431 6300
Financial Manager	J A Truter	054 431 6300

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.

Northern Cape: //Khara Hais(NC083)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	255 612	52 928	20.7%	42 008	16.4%	94 936	37.1%	47 248	(11.1%)
Property rates	28 010	9 930	35.5%	6 683	23.9%	16 613	59.3%	6 529	2.4%
Service charges	122 208	27 887	22.8%	28 829	23.6%	56 717	46.4%	25 922	11.2%
Other own revenue	105 394	15 110	14.3%	6 496	6.2%	21 606	20.5%	14 797	(56.1%)
Operating Expenditure	255 612	45 984	18.0%	50 432	19.7%	96 417	37.7%	44 663	12.9%
Employee related costs	96 089	18 711	19.5%	22 876	23.8%	41 587	43.3%	21 089	8.5%
Provision for working capital	1 952	304	15.6%	342	17.5%	646	33.1%	942	(63.7%)
Repairs and maintenance	13 496	1 042	7.7%	2 697	20.0%	3 739	27.7%	2 692	0.2%
Bulk purchases	35 632	12 315	34.6%	9 640	27.1%	21 955	61.6%	6 501	48.3%
Other expenditure	108 443	13 613	12.6%	14 877	13.7%	28 490	26.3%	13 439	10.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	6 944		(8 424)		(1 481)		2 585	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	98 015	56 728	57.9%	55 522	56.6%	112 250	114.5%	48 072	15.5%
External loans	66 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	4 061	44 112	1086.2%	42 008	1034.4%	86 120	2120.7%	40 437	3.9%
Grants and subsidies	27 449	12 615	46.0%	13 514	49.2%	26 130	95.2%	7 635	77.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	98 015	8 510	8.7%	17 490	17.8%	26 000	26.5%	10 436	67.6%
Water	26 452	1 290	4.9%	2 293	8.7%	3 583	13.5%	691	231.8%
Electricity	12 291	896	7.3%	501	4.1%	1 397	11.4%	2 400	(79.1%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	883	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	9 682	1 155	11.9%	487	5.0%	1 642	17.0%	1 106	(56.0%)
Other	49 590	5 170	10.4%	14 209	28.7%	19 378	39.1%	5 357	165.2%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	255 612	45 984	18.0%	50 432	19.7%	96 417	37.7%	44 663	12.9%
Capital Expenditure	98 015	8 510	8.7%	17 490	17.8%	26 000	26.5%	10 436	67.6%
Total	353 627	54 495	15.4%	67 922	19.2%	122 417	34.6%	55 099	23.3%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	255 612	51 923	20.3%	45 192	17.7%	97 114	38.0%	42 190	7.1%
External loans	66 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	27 449	12 615	46.0%	13 092	47.7%	25 707	93.7%	7 635	71.5%
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 994	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	161 658	39 307	24.3%	32 100	19.9%	71 407	44.2%	23 562	36.2%
Payments	255 612	45 984	18.0%	46 535	18.2%	92 520	36.2%	42 372	9.8%
Salaries, wages and allowances	96 089	18 711	19.5%	22 790	23.7%	41 501	43.2%	21 620	5.4%
Cash and creditor payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital payments	98 015	8 510	8.7%	8 338	8.5%	16 848	17.2%	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	61 508	18 763	30.5%	15 408	25.1%	34 171	55.6%	20 753	(25.8%)

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	26 545	5 347	20.1%	7 749	29.2%	13 097	49.3%	3 819	102.9%
Service charges	26 373	5 347	20.3%	7 749	29.4%	13 096	49.7%	3 807	103.5%
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	172	1	0.5%	-	0.2%	1	0.7%	13	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	19 108	2 016	10.6%	2 754	14.4%	4 770	25.0%	2 205	24.9%
Employee related costs	3 973	872	21.9%	1 068	26.9%	1 939	48.8%	932	14.6%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 042	104	10.0%	97	9.3%	200	19.2%	177	(45.2%)
Bulk purchases	1 353	61	4.5%	8	0.6%	69	5.1%	13	(38.5%)
Other expenditure	12 740	980	7.7%	1 582	12.4%	2 562	20.1%	1 083	46.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 437	3 331		4 995		8 327		1 614	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	72 078	16 498	22.9%	16 951	23.5%	33 449	46.4%	15 409	10.0%	
Service charges	69 868	16 469	23.6%	16 929	24.2%	33 398	47.8%	15 384	10.0%	
Grants and subsidies	1 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	322	29	9.0%	22	6.7%	50	15.7%	25	(12.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	48 431	14 573	30.1%	10 040	20.7%	24 613	50.8%	9 119	10.1%	
Employee related costs	3 067	813	26.5%	1 054	34.4%	1 867	60.9%	1 222	(13.7%)	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	695	95	13.7%	212	30.4%	307	44.1%	314	(32.5%)	
Bulk purchases	34 250	12 254	35.8%	7 050	20.6%	19 303	56.4%	6 488	8.7%	
Other expenditure	10 418	1 412	13.5%	1 724	16.6%	3 136	30.1%	1 096	57.3%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	23 647	1 925		6 911		8 836		6 290		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	3 332	44.5%	542	7.2%	136	1.8%	3 475	46.4%	7 486	21.3%
Electricity	4 284	74.4%	175	3.0%	100	1.7%	1 197	20.8%	5 757	16.4%
Property Rates	3 253	50.2%	232	3.6%	117	1.8%	2 877	44.4%	6 479	18.4%
Other	6 043	39.0%	823	5.3%	470	3.0%	8 142	52.6%	15 477	44.0%
Total	16 912	48.0%	1 773	5.0%	823	2.3%	15 691	44.6%	35 199	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 758	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 758	50.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	524	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	524	9.6%
VAT (output less input)	(2)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-
Pensions / Retirement	698	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	698	12.7%
Loan repayments	1 154	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 154	21.1%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	344	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	344	6.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 476	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 476	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	E Ntoba	054 332 5911*2100
Financial Manager	T J Mohutsiwa	054 332 5911*2125

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.

Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	13 289	3 474	26.1%	2 896	21.8%	6 370	47.9%	3 595	(19.4%)
Property rates	440	360	81.9%	24 218	5.5%	385	87.4%	48	50354.2%
Service charges	5 036	1 095	21.8%	1 259	25.0%	2 354	46.7%	1 004	25.4%
Other own revenue	7 813	2 019	25.8%	1 612	20.6%	3 631	46.5%	2 543	(36.6%)
Operating Expenditure	13 288	2 667	20.1%	2 876	21.6%	5 544	41.7%	3 639	(21.0%)
Employee related costs	5 843	1 374	23.5%	1 482	25.4%	2 856	48.9%	1 192	24.3%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	699	127	18.2%	3	0.4%	131	18.7%	245	(98.8%)
Bulk purchases	223	87	38.9%	55	23.6%	142	63.6%	125	(56.0%)
Other expenditure	6 523	1 080	16.6%	1 335	20.5%	2 415	37.0%	2 076	(35.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	807		20		807		(44)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	6 125	1 471	24.0%	549	18.8%	2 020	33.0%	158	247.5%
External loans	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	2 925	1 471	50.3%	549	18.8%	2 020	69.1%	158	247.5%
Other	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	6 125	1 471	24.0%	549	8.9%	2 020	33.0%	260	111.2%
Water	1 917	108	5.6%	542	28.3%	650	33.9%	(313)	(273.2%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	2 808	160	5.7%	8	0.3%	168	6.0%	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(127)	(100.0%)
Other	1 400	1 204	86.0%	-	-	1 204	86.0%	700	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	13 288	2 667	20.1%	2 876	21.6%	5 544	41.7%	3 639	(21.0%)
Capital Expenditure	6 125	1 471	24.0%	549	8.9%	2 020	33.0%	260	111.2%
Total	19 413	4 139	21.3%	3 425	17.6%	7 564	39.0%	3 898	(12.1%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	-	4 448	-	4 582	-	9 030	-	4 690	(2.3%)
External loans	-	160	-	-	-	160	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	3 208	-	2 682	-	5 890	-	3 506	(23.5%)
Investments redeemed	-	200	-	545	-	745	-	400	36.3%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	173	-	65	-	238	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	708	-	1 290	-	1 998	-	784	64.5%
Payments	-	4 523	-	4 443	-	8 966	-	4 094	8.5%
Salaries, wages and allowances	-	1 443	-	1 321	-	2 765	-	1 355	(2.5%)
Cash and creditor payments	-	934	-	2 060	-	3 749	-	1 183	74.1%
Capital payments	-	1 471	-	549	-	1 264	-	1 389	(60.5%)
Investments made	-	450	-	300	-	750	-	-	-
External loans repaid	-	94	-	94	-	187	-	20	370.0%
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	132	-	118	-	250	-	147	(19.7%)

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	2 707	507	18.7%	698	25.8%	1 205	44.3%	529	31.9%
Service charges	2 248	502	22.3%	698	31.0%	1 200	53.4%	474	47.3%
Grants and subsidies	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	159	4	2.8%	1	0.6%	5	3.2%	55	(98.2%)
Operating Expenditure	1 925	446	23.1%	422	21.9%	868	45.1%	531	(20.5%)
Employee related costs	799	218	27.4%	197	24.7%	415	52.0%	193	2.1%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	116	17	14.7%	49	42.2%	66	57.0%	51	(3.9%)
Bulk purchases	223	87	38.9%	55	24.7%	142	63.6%	125	(56.0%)
Other expenditure	788	123	15.7%	121	15.4%	244	31.0%	161	(24.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	782	61		276		61		(2)	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	392	11.0%	166	4.9%	135	4.0%	2 716	79.7%	3 409	100.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	48	10.9%	26	5.9%	67	15.3%	298	68.0%	438	100.0%
Other	44	0.6%	106	1.5%	104	1.4%	7 042	96.5%	7 297	100.0%
Total	484	4.3%	298	2.7%	306	2.7%	10 055	90.2%	11 143	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	27	10.8%	28	11.1%	28	11.2%	168	66.9%	251	100.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	5	62.3%	3	37.3%	7	100.0%
Trade Creditors	91	34.0%	72	27.2%	35	13.3%	66	24.9%	264	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	100.0%	215	100.0%
Other	18	18.0%	46	46.4%	-	-	35	35.5%	99	100.0%
Total	136	16.3%	146	17.4%	68	8.1%	487	58.2%	836	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J MacKay	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	J Blom	054 833 9500

Source: Local Government Database

- Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.
- No cash flow budget return submitted to National Treasury.

Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	39 809	8 444	21.2%	5 452	13.7%	13 896	34.9%	8 122	(32.9%)
Property rates	3 273	1 183	36.1%	585	17.9%	1 768	54.0%	507	15.4%
Service charges	23 391	3 421	14.6%	3 881	16.6%	7 302	31.2%	4 748	(18.3%)
Other own revenue	13 144	3 840	29.2%	986	7.5%	4 826	36.7%	2 868	(65.6%)
Operating Expenditure	39 809	7 638	19.2%	11 070	27.8%	18 707	47.0%	8 886	24.6%
Employee related costs	17 279	3 764	21.8%	4 340	25.1%	8 104	46.9%	4 032	7.6%
Provision for working capital	1 868	467	25.0%	467	25.0%	934	50.0%	463	0.9%
Repairs and maintenance	1 663	300	18.0%	435	26.2%	735	44.2%	316	37.7%
Bulk purchases	5 119	2 113	41.3%	1 224	23.9%	3 337	65.2%	1 187	3.1%
Other expenditure	13 881	994	7.2%	4 603	33.2%	5 597	40.3%	2 889	59.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	806		(5 618)		(4 811)		(764)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	18 019	4 817	26.7%	3 658	20.3%	8 475	47.0%	1 255	191.5%
External loans	2 858	369	12.9%	615	21.5%	984	34.4%	-	-
Internal contributions	197	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	14 964	4 448	29.7%	3 043	20.3%	7 491	50.1%	1 173	159.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	18 019	4 817	26.7%	3 658	20.3%	8 475	47.0%	1 255	191.5%
Water	1 551	636	41.0%	800	51.6%	1 436	92.6%	43	1760.5%
Electricity	1 407	207	14.7%	804	57.2%	1 011	71.8%	-	-
Housing	9 304	2 849	30.6%	1 604	17.2%	4 453	47.9%	214	649.5%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	164	-	-	52	31.5%	52	31.5%	-	-
Other	5 594	1 126	20.1%	398	7.1%	1 524	27.2%	998	(60.1%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	39 809	7 638	19.2%	11 070	27.8%	18 707	47.0%	8 886	24.6%
Capital Expenditure	18 019	4 817	26.7%	3 658	20.3%	8 475	47.0%	1 255	191.5%
Total	57 829	12 455	21.5%	14 728	25.5%	27 182	47.0%	10 140	45.2%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	57 829	16 246	28.1%	15 617	27.0%	31 863	55.1%	9 918	57.5%
External loans	2 858	851	29.8%	1 639	57.4%	2 490	87.1%	-	-
Grants and subsidies	26 860	8 657	32.2%	7 230	26.9%	15 887	59.1%	4 051	78.5%
Investments redeemed	197	450	228.4%	21	10.6%	471	239.1%	1 001	(97.9%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	369	-	-	-	369	-	-	-
Other receipts	27 913	5 919	21.2%	6 727	24.1%	12 647	45.3%	4 866	38.2%
Payments	57 829	16 080	27.8%	14 258	24.7%	30 337	52.5%	10 171	40.2%
Salaries, wages and allowances	17 279	3 764	21.8%	4 340	25.1%	8 104	46.9%	4 032	7.6%
Cash and creditor payments	20 288	6 399	31.5%	5 590	27.6%	11 990	59.1%	4 485	24.6%
Capital payments	18 019	4 817	26.7%	3 658	20.3%	8 475	47.0%	1 255	191.5%
Investments made	-	750	-	278	-	1 028	-	-	-
External loans repaid	2 243	349	15.6%	391	17.4%	740	33.0%	400	(2.3%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	4 730	1 005	21.2%	1 107	23.4%	2 111	44.6%	1 216	(9.0%)
Service charges	4 685	1 002	21.4%	1 102	23.5%	2 103	44.9%	1 212	(9.1%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	45	3	7.0%	5	10.7%	8	17.8%	4	25.0%
Operating Expenditure	3 794	565	14.9%	1 014	26.7%	1 579	41.6%	640	58.4%
Employee related costs	512	132	25.8%	132	25.8%	264	51.6%	128	3.1%
Provision for working capital	1 224	306	25.0%	306	25.0%	612	50.0%	252	21.4%
Repairs and maintenance	258	58	22.3%	57	21.9%	114	44.2%	58	(1.7%)
Bulk purchases	10	3	33.5%	3	32.2%	7	65.7%	2	50.0%
Other expenditure	1 790	66	3.7%	516	28.8%	582	32.5%	200	158.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	936	440		93		532		576	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08						2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Electricity									
Operating Revenue	11 631	2 955	25.4%	2 683	23.1%	5 638	48.5%	2 689	(0.2%)
Service charges	11 609	2 954	25.4%	2 682	23.1%	5 636	48.6%	2 689	(0.3%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	23	1	5.8%	-	1.9%	2	7.6%	-	-
Operating Expenditure	8 391	2 431	29.0%	1 819	21.7%	4 250	50.7%	1 617	12.5%
Employee related costs	558	127	22.7%	129	23.2%	256	45.9%	148	(12.8%)
Provision for working capital	103	26	25.0%	26	25.0%	51	50.0%	41	(36.6%)
Repairs and maintenance	433	95	22.0%	124	28.7%	219	50.7%	85	45.9%
Bulk purchases	4 953	2 060	41.6%	1 183	23.9%	3 244	65.5%	1 110	6.6%
Other expenditure	2 344	123	5.2%	357	15.2%	480	20.5%	232	53.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 240	524		864		1 388		1 072	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 324	9.5%	2 111	6.1%	883	2.5%	28 491	81.8%	34 809	100.0%
Total	3 324	9.5%	2 111	6.1%	883	2.5%	28 491	81.8%	34 809	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	452	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	452	22.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	153	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	153	7.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	228	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	228	11.2%
Loan repayments	134	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	6.6%
Trade Creditors	236	50.8%	56	12.1%	4	0.9%	169	36.2%	466	22.7%
Auditor-General	328	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	16.0%
Other	287	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	287	14.0%
Total	1 819	88.8%	56	2.8%	4	0.2%	169	8.2%	2 048	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	C Ebersohn (acting)	053 313 0680
Financial Manager	J J Bernardo (acting)	053 313 0079

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.

Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	20 300	5 517	27.2%	5 350	26.4%	10 867	53.5%	-	-	
Property rates	2 000	312	15.6%	349	17.5%	662	33.1%	-	-	
Service charges	12 732	1 864	14.6%	2 291	18.0%	4 156	32.6%	-	-	
Other own revenue	5 569	3 341	60.0%	2 709	48.6%	6 050	108.6%	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	20 300	9 715	47.9%	5 767	28.4%	15 482	76.3%	-	-	
Employee related costs	7 380	1 844	25.0%	2 159	29.3%	4 003	54.2%	-	-	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	1 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	2 982	825	27.7%	973	32.6%	1 798	60.3%	-	-	
Other expenditure	8 676	7 046	81.2%	2 635	30.4%	9 681	111.6%	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(4 198)		(417)		(4 615)		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	12 868	3 437	26.7%	3 176	24.7%	6 613	51.4%	-	-	
External loans	2 004	-	-	1 864	93.0%	1 864	93.0%	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	10 864	3 437	31.6%	1 294	11.9%	4 731	43.6%	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	18	-	18	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	12 868	2 122	16.5%	3 373	26.2%	5 495	42.7%	-	-	
Water	935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	2 960	1 599	54.0%	1 063	35.9%	2 662	89.9%	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	7 623	523	6.9%	2 310	30.3%	2 833	37.2%	-	-	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Capital and Operating Expenditure										
Operating Expenditure	20 300	9 715	47.9%	5 767	28.4%	15 482	76.3%	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	12 868	2 122	16.5%	3 373	26.2%	5 495	42.7%	-	-	
Total	33 168	11 837	35.7%	9 140	27.6%	20 977	63.2%	-	-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Cash Receipts and Payments										
Receipts	20 300	6 109	30.1%	11 971	59.0%	18 080	89.1%	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	1 864	-	1 864	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	4 801	2 207	46.0%	6 136	127.8%	8 343	173.8%	-	-	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	15 500	3 902	25.2%	3 971	25.6%	7 873	50.8%	-	-	
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	20 300	5 919	29.2%	8 657	42.6%	14 576	71.8%	-	-	
Salaries, wages and allowances	7 380	1 844	25.0%	2 159	29.3%	4 003	54.2%	-	-	
Cash and creditor payments	10 996	3 855	35.1%	5 457	49.6%	9 312	84.7%	-	-	
Capital payments	1 925	220	11.4%	678	35.2%	898	46.6%	-	-	
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans repaid	-	-	-	33	-	33	-	-	-	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	-	-	-	331	-	331	-	-	-	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Water										
Operating Revenue	3 324	391	11.8%	426	12.8%	817	24.6%	-	-	
Service charges	3 324	391	11.8%	426	12.8%	817	24.6%	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	2 687	155	5.8%	320	11.9%	475	17.7%	-	-	
Employee related costs	523	45	8.6%	57	10.9%	102	19.5%	-	-	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	324	105	32.5%	161	49.7%	266	82.2%	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	1 840	5	0.3%	102	5.5%	106	5.8%	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	637	236		106		342		-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	5 587	1 087	19.5%	1 054	18.9%	2 142	38.3%	-	-	
Service charges	5 582	1 087	19.5%	1 054	18.9%	2 142	38.4%	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	4 104	1 621	39.5%	1 035	25.2%	2 657	64.7%	-	-	
Employee related costs	333	28	8.4%	42	12.7%	70	21.1%	-	-	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	258	121	46.8%	58	22.3%	178	69.1%	-	-	
Bulk purchases	2 982	1 345	45.1%	897	30.1%	2 243	75.2%	-	-	
Other expenditure	530	127	24.0%	38	7.1%	165	31.1%	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 483	(534)		19		(515)		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	391	8.5%	124	2.7%	169	3.7%	3 935	85.2%	4 620	32.0%
Electricity	274	35.9%	45	5.9%	49	6.4%	395	51.7%	764	5.3%
Property Rates	195	9.9%	71	3.6%	69	3.5%	1 646	83.1%	1 981	13.7%
Other	227	3.2%	96	1.3%	94	1.3%	6 668	94.1%	7 084	49.0%
Total	1 088	7.5%	336	2.3%	381	2.6%	12 644	87.5%	14 449	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	182	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	182	13.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 163	100.0%	1 163	86.5%
Total	182	13.5%	-	-	-	-	1 163	86.5%	1 345	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T J Morebodi (acting)	054 384 8600
Financial Manager	M G Kotze	053 384 8600

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.

Northern Cape: Siyanda(DC8)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	61 140	13 737	22.5%	10 972	17.9%	24 710	40.4%	6 184	77.4%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	33	8	22.6%	6	18.1%	14	42.4%	6	-
Other own revenue	61 106	13 730	22.5%	10 966	17.9%	24 696	40.4%	6 179	77.5%
Operating Expenditure	55 194	11 191	20.3%	7 496	13.6%	18 687	33.9%	16 862	(55.5%)
Employee related costs	27 963	5 374	19.2%	4 514	16.1%	9 888	35.4%	3 613	24.9%
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 814	473	26.1%	273	15.0%	746	41.1%	822	(66.8%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	25 416	5 344	21.0%	2 709	10.7%	8 053	31.7%	12 427	(78.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 946	2 546		3 476		6 023		(10 678)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	5 893	275	4.7%	231	3.9%	506	8.6%	2 334	(90.1%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	943	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 063	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	4 950	275	5.6%	231	4.7%	506	10.2%	1 271	(81.8%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	5 893	275	4.7%	231	3.9%	507	8.6%	10 974	(97.9%)
Water	41	1	2.2%	2	4.9%	3	6.0%	1 535	(99.9%)
Electricity	721	-	-	30	4.2%	30	4.2%	-	-
Housing	1 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	215	57	26.3%	-	-	57	26.3%	6 858	(100.0%)
Other	3 656	218	6.0%	199	5.4%	417	11.4%	2 580	(92.3%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	55 194	11 191	20.3%	7 496	13.6%	18 687	33.9%	16 862	(55.5%)
Capital Expenditure	5 893	275	4.7%	231	3.9%	507	8.6%	10 974	(97.9%)
Total	61 087	11 466	18.8%	7 727	12.6%	19 194	31.4%	27 836	(72.2%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	61 140	14 223	23.3%	11 378	85.1%	25 601	41.9%	11 827	(3.8%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	50 447	12 456	24.7%	10 696	21.2%	23 152	45.9%	10 190	5.0%
Investments redeemed	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	181	-	124	-	305	-	386	(67.9%)
Other receipts	9 692	1 586	16.4%	558	5.8%	2 144	22.1%	1 251	(55.4%)
Payments	61 087	9 952	16.3%	7 975	85.2%	17 926	29.3%	23 162	(65.6%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	27 963	3 489	12.5%	1 885	6.7%	5 374	19.2%	3 280	(42.5%)
Cash and creditor payments	6 120	6 351	103.8%	6 094	99.6%	12 445	203.0%	19 866	(69.3%)
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans repaid	3 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	23 684	111	0.5%	(4)	-	107	0.5%	17	(123.5%)

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-		-		-		-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	5	4.6%	3	2.2%	2	1.5%	104	91.7%	114	100.0%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	9.5%	7	33.3%	5	23.8%	7	33.3%	21	100.0%
Total	7	5.2%	10	7.5%	7	5.2%	111	82.0%	135	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	1 000	100.0%	-	-	1 000	100.0%
Total	-	-	-	-	1 000	100.0%	-	-	1 000	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	J P Mapanka	054 337 2800
Financial Manager	D G Lyons	054 337 2800

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.

Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	579 826	236 420	40.8%	111 993	19.3%	348 414	60.1%	136 633	(18.0%)
Property rates	105 572	118 643	112.4%	2 022	1.9%	120 665	114.3%	64	3059.4%
Service charges	331 713	79 415	23.9%	74 770	22.5%	154 185	46.5%	70 634	5.9%
Other own revenue	142 541	38 363	26.9%	35 201	24.7%	73 564	51.6%	65 935	(46.6%)
Operating Expenditure	579 826	142 351	24.6%	129 845	22.4%	272 196	46.9%	132 049	(1.7%)
Employee related costs	232 407	58 302	25.1%	62 065	26.7%	120 367	51.8%	55 520	11.8%
Provision for working capital	56 000	18 667	33.3%	14 000	25.0%	32 667	58.3%	10 000	40.0%
Repairs and maintenance	23 103	9 507	41.2%	9 947	43.1%	19 454	84.2%	5 466	82.0%
Bulk purchases	112 000	25 254	22.5%	19 389	17.3%	44 643	39.9%	11 548	67.9%
Other expenditure	156 316	30 621	19.6%	24 444	15.6%	55 065	35.2%	49 515	(50.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	94 069		(17 852)		76 218		4 584	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	155 839	9 202	5.9%	14 278	9.2%	23 481	15.1%	13 270	7.6%
External loans	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	105 839	9 202	8.7%	14 278	13.5%	23 481	22.2%	13 270	7.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	155 839	9 202	5.9%	14 278	9.2%	23 481	15.1%	13 270	7.6%
Water	25 845	897	3.5%	2 119	8.2%	3 016	11.6%	369	474.3%
Electricity	19 890	208	1.0%	2 057	10.3%	2 264	11.3%	594	246.3%
Housing	4 883	366	7.5%	196	4.0%	562	11.5%	331	(40.8%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	43 975	5 734	13.0%	7 144	16.2%	12 878	29.3%	11 440	(37.6%)
Other	61 046	1 998	3.3%	2 763	4.5%	4 761	7.8%	537	414.5%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	579 826	142 351	24.6%	129 845	22.4%	272 196	46.9%	132 049	(1.7%)
Capital Expenditure	155 839	9 202	5.9%	14 278	9.2%	23 481	15.1%	13 270	7.6%
Total	735 665	151 554	20.6%	144 123	19.6%	295 676	40.2%	145 319	(0.8%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	664 865	269 496	40.5%	270 501	40.7%	539 997	81.2%	254 041	6.5%
External loans	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	105 839	30 176	28.5%	33 669	31.8%	63 845	60.3%	21 769	54.7%
Investments redeemed	-	86 000	-	71 000	-	157 000	-	123 000	(42.3%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	524 026	153 321	29.3%	165 831	31.6%	319 152	60.9%	109 272	51.8%
Payments	660 665	264 496	40.0%	252 001	38.1%	516 497	78.2%	239 485	5.2%
Salaries, wages and allowances	232 407	58 302	25.1%	62 065	26.7%	120 367	51.8%	55 520	11.8%
Cash and creditor payments	262 420	88 259	33.6%	72 272	27.5%	160 531	61.2%	54 308	33.1%
Capital payments	155 838	9 202	5.9%	14 278	9.2%	23 481	15.1%	13 270	7.6%
Investments made	-	97 000	-	92 500	-	189 500	-	115 400	(19.8%)
External loans repaid	-	1 367	-	256	-	1 623	-	987	(74.1%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments	10 000	10 365	103.7%	10 630	106.3%	20 996	210.0%	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	94 189	18 791	20.0%	21 193	22.5%	39 984	42.5%	21 367	(0.8%)
Service charges	94 178	18 791	20.0%	21 193	22.5%	39 984	42.5%	21 367	(0.8%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	70 184	10 445	14.9%	9 738	13.9%	20 183	28.8%	19 039	(48.9%)
Employee related costs	12 223	3 187	26.1%	3 576	29.3%	6 763	55.3%	3 218	11.1%
Provision for working capital	8 000	2 667	33.3%	2 000	25.0%	4 667	58.3%	1 500	33.3%
Repairs and maintenance	9 398	2 674	28.5%	1 980	21.1%	4 654	49.5%	2 532	(21.8%)
Bulk purchases	26 000	13	0.3%	68	0.3%	81	0.3%	193	(64.8%)
Other expenditure	14 562	1 905	13.1%	2 114	14.5%	4 019	27.6%	11 596	(81.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	24 005	8 346		11 455		19 801		2 328	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	165 647	42 347	25.6%	36 312	21.9%	78 659	47.5%	32 206	12.7%	
Service charges	165 647	42 347	25.6%	36 312	21.9%	78 659	47.5%	32 206	12.7%	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	131 354	42 094	32.0%	30 065	22.9%	72 159	54.9%	33 393	(10.0%)	
Employee related costs	15 091	3 693	24.5%	4 035	26.7%	7 727	51.2%	3 667	10.0%	
Provision for working capital	15 000	5 000	33.3%	3 750	25.0%	8 750	58.3%	3 000	25.0%	
Repairs and maintenance	5 384	2 302	42.8%	1 652	30.7%	3 954	73.4%	(563)	(393.4%)	
Bulk purchases	86 000	25 242	29.4%	19 321	22.5%	44 562	51.8%	11 434	69.0%	
Other expenditure	9 880	5 858	59.3%	1 308	13.2%	7 166	72.5%	15 855	(91.8%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	34 293	253		6 247		6 500		(1 187)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	9 353	11.9%	4 227	5.4%	3 310	4.2%	61 515	78.5%	78 404	16.2%
Electricity	14 977	28.6%	2 918	5.6%	1 774	3.4%	32 642	62.4%	52 311	10.8%
Property Rates	6 938	13.5%	7 449	14.5%	4 925	9.6%	32 073	62.4%	51 384	10.6%
Other	10 439	3.5%	5 723	1.9%	6 216	2.1%	279 652	92.6%	302 029	62.4%
Total	41 707	8.6%	20 317	4.2%	16 224	3.4%	405 881	83.8%	484 129	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 776	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 776	27.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	1 188	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 188	4.7%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 755	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 755	19.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12 331	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 331	49.2%
Total	25 050	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 050	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T F Mashilo	053 830 6100
Financial Manager	N D Madiba	053 830 6500

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.

Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	42 303	5 266	12.4%	-	-	5 266	12.4%	6 644	(100.0%)	
Property rates	3 277	143	4.4%	-	-	143	4.4%	853	(100.0%)	
Service charges	16 831	743	4.4%	-	-	743	4.4%	1 689	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	22 195	4 381	19.7%	-	-	4 381	19.7%	4 101	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	42 187	1 306	3.1%	-	-	1 306	3.1%	5 744	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	12 906	588	4.6%	-	-	588	4.6%	1 850	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	4 276	101	2.4%	-	-	101	2.4%	86	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	4 784	464	9.7%	-	-	464	9.7%	709	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	15 220	153	1.0%	-	-	153	1.0%	3 099	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	116	3 960		-	-	3 960		900		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	7 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	468	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	7 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	468	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	7 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	468	(100.0%)	
Water	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	468	(100.0%)	
Other	5 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Capital and Operating Expenditure										
Operating Expenditure	42 187	1 306	3.1%	-	-	1 306	3.1%	5 744	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	7 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	468	(100.0%)	
Total	50 072	1 306	2.6%	-	-	1 306	2.6%	6 212	(100.0%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Cash Receipts and Payments										
Receipts	23 990	5 266	22.0%	-	-	5 266	22.0%	6 644	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	11 510	4 037	35.1%	-	-	4 037	35.1%	2 338	(100.0%)	
Investments redeemed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other receipts	12 480	1 229	9.9%	-	-	1 229	9.9%	4 306	(100.0%)	
Payments	23 305	1 306	5.6%	-	-	1 306	5.6%	5 437	(100.0%)	
Salaries, wages and allowances	11 914	588	4.9%	-	-	588	4.9%	1 850	(100.0%)	
Cash and creditor payments	9 600	706	7.3%	-	-	706	7.3%	3 572	(100.0%)	
Capital payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investments made	1 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans repaid	167	12	7.2%	-	-	12	7.2%	16	(100.0%)	
Statutory payments (including VAT)	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Water										
Operating Revenue	8 947	121	1.4%	-	-	121	1.4%	332	(100.0%)	
Service charges	4 156	121	2.9%	-	-	121	2.9%	332	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	3 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	1 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	9 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	1 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	3 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	2 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	1 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(579)	121		-	-	121		(53)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	5 245	365	7.0%	-	-	365	7.0%	947	(100.0%)	
Service charges	4 835	365	7.6%	-	-	365	7.6%	947	(100.0%)	
Grants and subsidies	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	4 183	464	11.1%	-	-	464	11.1%	944	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	617	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	(100.0%)	
Provision for working capital	374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	2 750	464	16.9%	-	-	464	16.9%	702	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	404	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 062	(99)		-		(99)		3		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Moremi	053 497 3111
Financial Manager	G Jaffe	053 497 3111

Source: Local Government Database

- Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.
- No Q2 returns submitted to National Treasury.

Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2nd QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2007

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	62 587	22 151	35.4%	5 361	8.6%	27 513	44.0%	20 546	(73.9%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	18	1	6.6%	1	5.8%	2	12.3%	4	(75.0%)
Other own revenue	62 569	22 150	35.4%	5 360	8.6%	27 511	44.0%	20 542	(73.9%)
Operating Expenditure	79 074	12 193	15.4%	11 388	14.4%	23 581	29.8%	18 694	(39.1%)
Employee related costs	23 127	4 665	20.2%	3 144	13.6%	7 808	33.8%	3 985	(21.1%)
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	1 956	230	11.7%	93	4.7%	322	16.5%	150	(38.0%)
Bulk purchases	55	1	2.2%	4	7.2%	5	9.4%	2	100.0%
Other expenditure	53 937	7 297	13.5%	8 148	15.1%	15 445	28.6%	14 556	(44.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 487)	9 958		(6 027)		3 932		1 852	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital Revenue and Expenditure									
Source of Finance	22 529	230	1.0%	94	0.4%	324	1.4%	458	(79.5%)
External loans	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	458	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 529	230	3.1%	94	1.2%	324	4.3%	-	-
Capital Expenditure	22 529	230	1.0%	94	0.4%	324	1.4%	458	(79.5%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	22 529	230	1.0%	94	0.4%	324	1.4%	458	(79.5%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Capital and Operating Expenditure									
Operating Expenditure	79 074	12 193	15.4%	11 388	14.4%	23 581	29.8%	18 694	(39.1%)
Capital Expenditure	22 529	230	1.0%	94	0.4%	324	1.4%	458	(79.5%)
Total	101 603	12 423	12.2%	11 482	11.3%	23 905	23.5%	19 152	(40.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Cash Receipts and Payments									
Receipts	137 117	37 772	27.5%	9 355	6.8%	47 126	34.4%	36 903	(74.6%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	56 234	22 688	40.3%	1 501	2.7%	24 189	43.0%	12 562	(88.1%)
Investments redeemed	72 500	7 000	9.7%	5 000	6.9%	12 000	16.6%	19 000	(73.7%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	2 361	-	454	-	2 815	-	468	(3.0%)
Other receipts	8 383	5 723	68.3%	2 399	28.6%	8 122	96.9%	4 873	(50.8%)
Payments	205 063	31 697	15.5%	13 871	6.8%	45 568	22.2%	33 573	(58.7%)
Salaries, wages and allowances	22 962	5 219	22.7%	3 707	16.1%	8 927	38.9%	5 403	(31.4%)
Cash and creditor payments	83 851	8 342	9.9%	9 248	11.0%	17 590	21.0%	16 686	(44.6%)
Capital payments	5 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments made	93 000	17 000	18.3%	-	-	17 000	18.3%	10 000	(100.0%)
External loans repaid	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	618	(100.0%)
Statutory payments (including VAT)	-	866	-	915	-	1 781	-	592	54.6%
Other payments	-	269	-	1	-	270	-	275	(99.6%)

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08
Water									
Operating Revenue	135	1	0.5%	-	-	1	0.5%	3	(100.0%)
Service charges	18	1	3.5%	-	-	1	3.5%	3	(100.0%)
Grants and subsidies	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	135	2	1.5%	-	-	2	1.5%	3	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and maintenance	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	55	1	2.0%	-	-	1	2.0%	1	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	76	1	1.2%	-	-	1	1.2%	1	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(1)		-		(1)		-	

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2007/08							2006/07		
	Budget	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Q2 of 2006/07 to Q2 of 2007/08	
Electricity										
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provision for working capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repairs and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-		-		-		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis										
Water	-	24.4%	-	18.6%	-	2.8%	1	54.2%	2	0.1%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 233	69.3%	165	5.1%	(158)	(4.9%)	984	30.5%	3 223	99.9%
Total	2 234	69.3%	165	5.1%	(158)	(4.9%)	985	30.5%	3 225	100.0%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		30 - 60 Days		60 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	439	96.6%	-	-	-	-	15	3.4%	454	42.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	605	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	57.1%
Total	1 044	96.6%	-	-	-	-	15	1.4%	1 059	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T J Nosi	053 838 0999
Financial Manager	P J van Biljon	053 838 0944

Source: Local Government Database

1. Budget figures may slightly differ from the National Treasury's previous publication dated 3 October 2007 due to the elimination of duplications of transfers between district and local municipalities and transfers from operating to capital budgets.